



Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

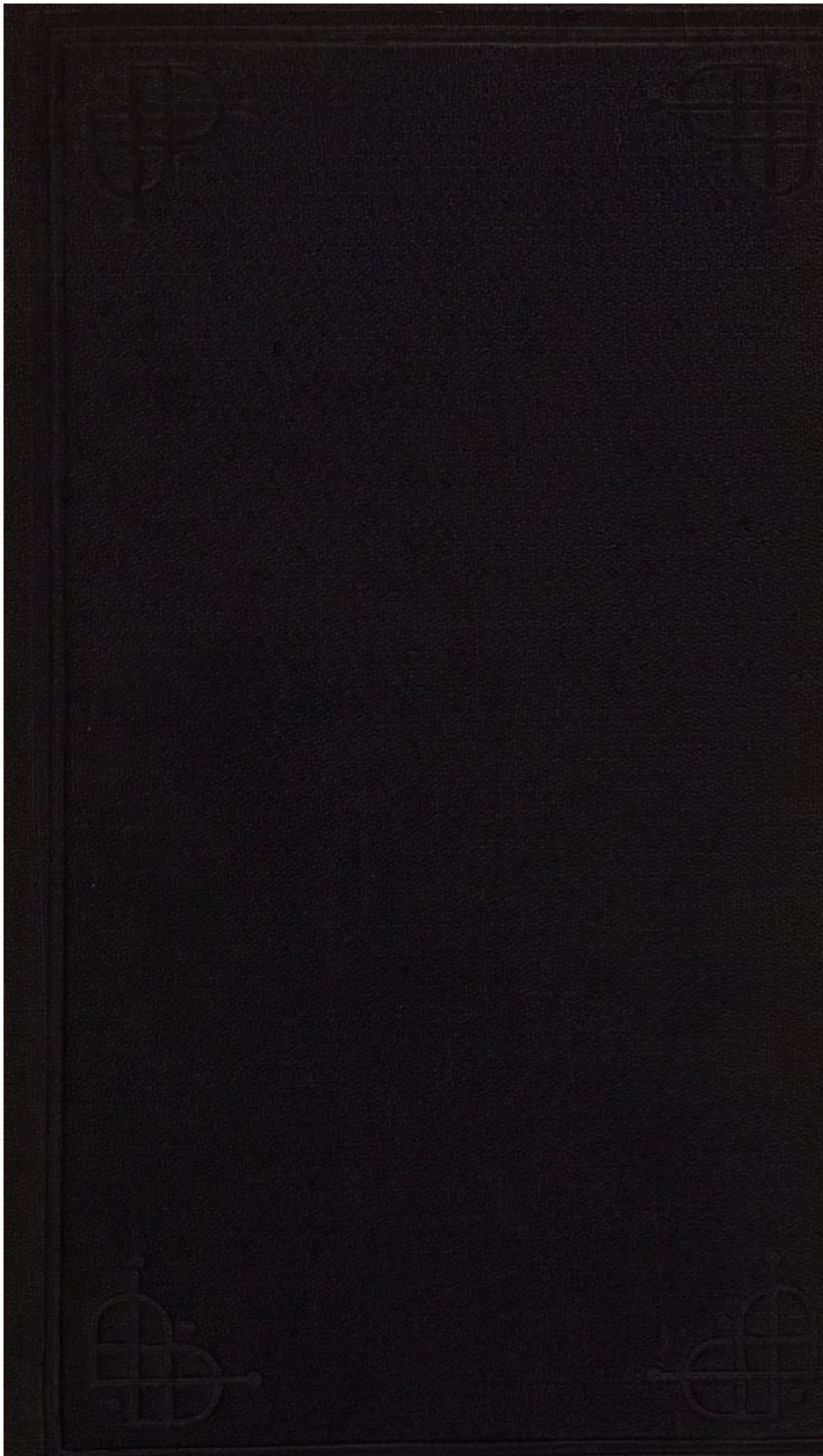
This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.



In course of publication, in fcp. 8vo. volumes, price EIGHTEENPENCE each,
THE LONDON SCIENCE CLASS-BOOKS,
ELEMENTARY SERIES.

EDITED BY

G. CAREY FOSTER, F.R.S.
Professor of Physics in University College, London;

AND BY

PHILIP MAGNUS, B.Sc. B.A.
Director and Secretary of the City and Guilds of London Technical Institution.

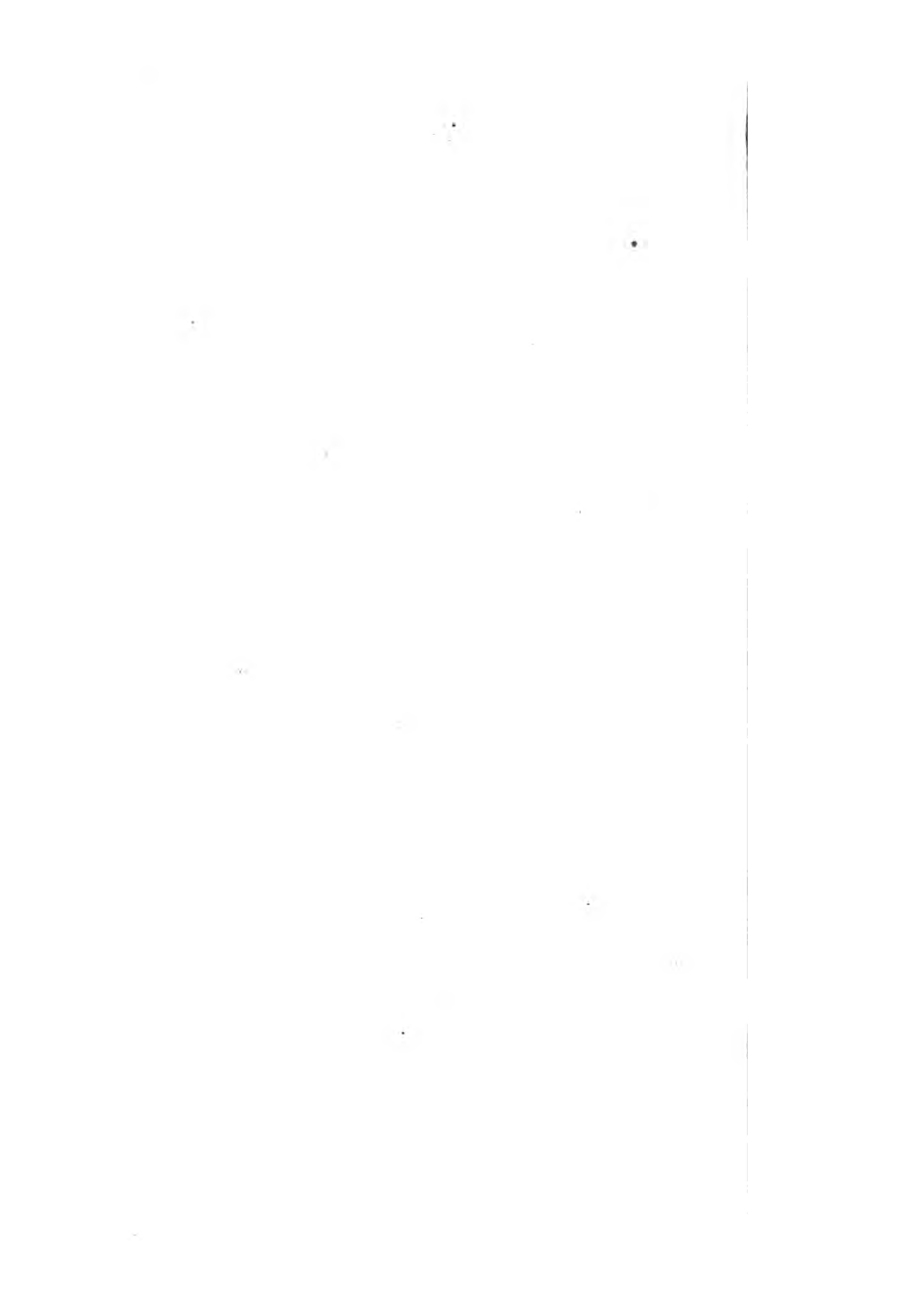
- ASTRONOMY.** By R. S. BALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Professor of Astronomy in the University of Dublin, and Astronomer-Royal of Ireland. With 41 Diagrams.
- BOTANY, Outlines of Morphology & Physiology.** By W. R. MCNAB, M.D. Professor of Botany, Royal College of Science for Ireland. With 42 Diagrams.
- BOTANY, Outlines of the Classification of Plants.** By W. R. MCNAB, M.D. Professor of Botany, Royal College of Science for Ireland. With 118 Diagrams.
- GEOMETRY, Congruent Figures.** By O. HENRICI, PH.D. F.R.S. Professor of Mathematics, University College, London. With 141 Diagrams.
- HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS.** By PHILIP MAGNUS, B.Sc. B.A. With 79 Diagrams. (To be had also *with Answers*, price 2s.)
- LAWS of HEALTH.** By W. H. CORFIELD, M.A. M.D. Professor of Hygiene and Public Health, University College, London. With 22 Diagrams.
- MECHANICS.** By R. S. BALL, LL.D. F.R.S. Professor of Astronomy in the University of Dublin, and Astronomer-Royal of Ireland. With 89 Diagrams.
- PRACTICAL PHYSICS; Molecular Physics and Sound.** By FREDERICK GUTHRIE, Ph.D. F.R.S. Professor of Physics, Royal School of Mines. With 91 Diagrams.
- THERMODYNAMICS.** By RICHARD WORMELL, M.A. D.Sc. and Master of the Middle Class Corporation School, London. With 41 Diagrams.
- ZOOLOGY of the INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS.** By ALEXANDER MCALISTER, M.D. Prof. of Zoology, University of Dublin. With 59 Diagrams.
- ZOOLOGY of the VERTEBRATE ANIMALS.** By ALEXANDER MCALISTER, M.D. Professor of Zoology, University of Dublin. With 77 Diagrams.

Class-Books in preparation:—

- ALGEBRA.** By O. HENRICI, PH.D. F.R.S. Professor of Mathematics, University College, London.
- CHEMISTRY.** By H. MCLEOD, F.C.S. Professor of Chemistry, Indian Civil Engineering College, Cooper's Hill.
- GENERAL BIOLOGY.** By JOHN G. MCKENDRICK, M.D. F.R.S.E. Professor of Physiology, University of Glasgow.
- GEOMETRY, Similar Figures.** By O. HENRICI, PH.D. F.R.S. Professor of Mathematics, University College, London.
- GEOLOGY.** By W. TOPLEY, F.G.S. Assoc. Inst. C.E. of the Geological Survey of England and Wales.
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** By W. TOPLEY, F.G.S. Assoc. Inst. C.E. of the Geological Survey of England and Wales.
- PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY; the Principles of Qualitative Analysis.** By W. A. TILDEN, D.Sc. Lond. F.C. Sc.
- PRACTICAL PHYSICS; Electricity and Magnetism.** By FREDERICK GUTHRIE, Ph.D. F.R.S. Professor of Physics, Royal School of Mines.
- PRACTICAL PHYSICS; Heat and Light.** By FREDERICK GUTHRIE, Ph.D. F.R.S. Professor of Physics, Royal School of Mines.
- THE SENSES and the VOICE.** By JOHN G. MCKENDRICK, M.D. F.R.S.E. Professor of Physiology, University of Glasgow.
- VIBBRATORY MOTION and SOUND.** By J. D. EVERETT, D.C.L. F.R.S.E. Professor of Natural Philosophy, Queen's College, Belfast.

London LONGMANS & CO.





KEY
TO
THOMSON'S
TREATISE ON
ARITHMETIC

LONDON : PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET .

KEY
TO
THOMSON'S
TREATISE ON
ARITHMETIC
IN THEORY AND PRACTICE

ADAPTED TO THE SEVENTY-SECOND EDITION

AND CONTAINING

Useful Hints for Teachers

EDITED BY HIS SONS

JAMES THOMSON, LL.D., F.R.S.

PROFESSOR OF ENGINEERING IN THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW

AND

SIR WILLIAM THOMSON, LL.D., F.R.S.

FELLOW OF ST PETER'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW

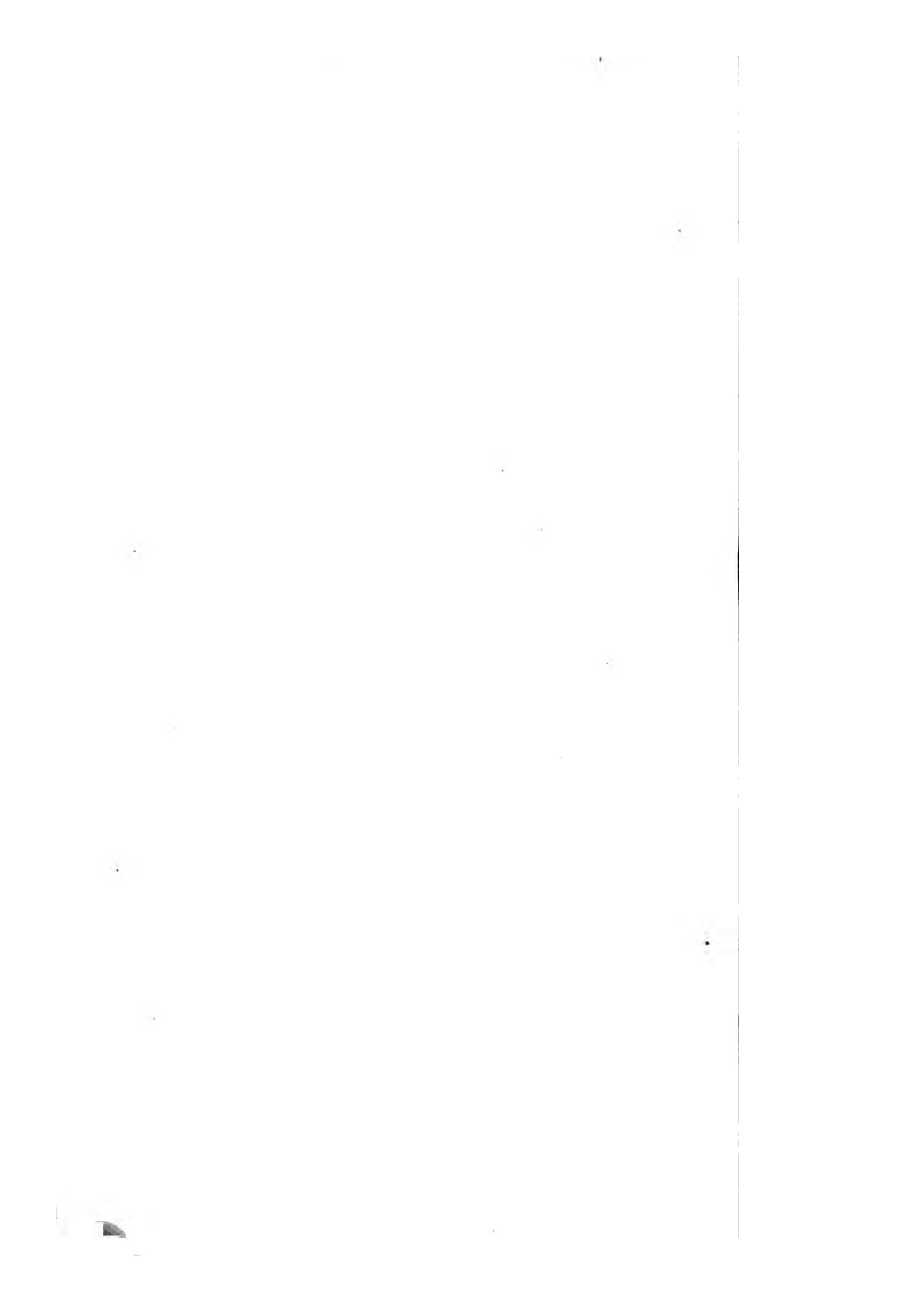


LONDON

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

1881

181.g.191*



EDITOR'S PREFACE

TO EDITION OF 1881.

IN this edition of the Key, alterations and amendments have been made, for the purpose of adapting it to the seventy-second edition of the Arithmetic published in 1880.

UNIVERSITY, GLASGOW :

April 21, 1881.

AUTHOR'S PREFACE

TO EDITION OF 1848.

THE following pages exhibit the method of working all the exercises and questions in the Author's Treatise on Arithmetic, except a few of the simplest kind. The publication being intended exclusively for the use of teachers, or of persons studying arithmetic without the help of a master, the method of performing each operation is shown, and the results of the principal steps in the various processes are given. In many instances, also, where it appeared more necessary, the work has been given at full length; and, in other instances, different methods of performing the same question are pointed out, and the results of the principal steps exhibited. By these means, the teacher, it is hoped, will derive much advantage from the use of the Key in the daily business of his school; as, by referring to it, he can check the work of the pupil, or detect his mistakes, without the tedious and fatiguing labour of examining each operation in detail; and can thus save much time, which may be profitably employed in the other duties of his situation.

Viewed in this light, the public and open use of a Key, in which the entire work is seldom given, can never be justly regarded as discreditable to the well-qualified teacher. In many of the most respectable schools, particularly in England, it has long been the practice for the arithmetical master to have such a work on his desk, and to use it publicly on every occasion; and, from the increased respectability of teachers generally, it is to be hoped, that, in most instances, with due explanation, no discredit would be attached to the use of such aid. On this point, however, each teacher will use his own discretion, according to the circumstances in which he may be placed.

In this edition of the Key, a few pages are introduced at the end, containing 'Hints for Teachers,' chiefly regarding the formation of new exercises, of such a kind, that the work of them by the pupil may be easily and quickly examined. The Author can state from experience, that much of what is here given, and more especially that which regards simple division, will be found to be of great use to teachers, both in saving time, and in lightening labour.

GLASGOW COLLEGE: *May* 1848.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION	1
——— DIVISION	2
FRACTIONS:—INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER	4
REDUCTION	4
COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION	8
——— DIVISION	11
SIMPLE PROPORTION	14
MEASURES AND MULTIPLES	16
FRACTIONS, REDUCTION OF.	16
——— ADDITION OF	17
——— SUBTRACTION OF	17
FRACTIONAL MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION	18
DECIMAL FRACTIONS, NOTATION AND NUMERATION OF	20
——— ———— REDUCTION OF	20
——— ———— ADDITION OF	22
——— ———— SUBTRACTION OF	23
——— ———— MULTIPLICATION OF	23
——— ———— DIVISION OF	25
PRACTICE	27
COMPOUND PROPORTION	41
SIMPLE INTEREST.	43
DISCOUNT.	55
EXCHANGE (INCLUDING CHAIN RULE AND PAR OF EXCHANGE)	60
COMPOUND FELLOWSHIP.	62

	PAGE
INVOLUTION	63
SQUARE ROOT	71
CUBE ROOT	79
ROOTS IN GENERAL	90
EQUIDIFFERENT SERIES	96
CONTINUAL PROPORTIONALS	99
COMPOUND INTEREST	102
ANNUITIES CERTAIN	106
LIFE ANNUITIES	112
CONTINUED FRACTIONS	114
SCALES OF NOTATION	115
MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS	117
MENSURATION OF SURFACES	133
——— OF BODIES	137
RESOLUTION OF EQUATIONS	143
HINTS FOR TEACHERS	155

KEY

TO

THOMSON'S ARITHMETIC.

SIMPLE MULTIPLICATION.

(Arithmetic, page 30.)

THE following solutions, except that of exercise 58, contain the several PARTIAL PRODUCTS that arise in the work of each exercise. By means of these, the teacher may ascertain whether the pupil be right in his work, or where he may have committed an error, by causing him to read over the partial products which he has obtained.

Exer.

17. 3832, 2874
18. 43188, 7198, 14396
19. 157080, 219912, 31416
20. 79758, 70896, 8862
21. 42426, 35355, same
22. 465930, same, 372744, same
23. 36837, 28651, same
24. 74070, 98760, 74070
25. 278886, 139443, 418329
26. 133872, 117138
27. 37875, 53025, 37875, 53205
28. 665672, 166418, 249627, 83209
29. 350, 525, 1225
30. 62428, 140463, 46821
31. 59377224, 44532918, 29688612
32. 37057588, 74115176, 46321985, 83379573
33. 32811233, 37498552, 42185871, 4687319
34. 1428371, 204053, 1224318, 204053
35. 950734, 6655138, same

Exer.

36. 279636861, 239688738
37. 664967214, 517196722, 443311476
38. 463219744, 289512340
39. 463219744, 289512340
40. 463219744, 289512340
41. 112334688, 62408160, 12481632
42. 474408150, 632544200, 237204075, 79068025
43. 278846367, 371795156, 650641523
44. 235054872, 293818590, 411346026, 352582308
45. 292336652, 584673304, 365420815, 511589141
46. 576, same, 144; then 82944, same, 20736
47. 3851, 19255, 30808, 11553; then 14830201,
74151005, 118641608, 44490603
48. 395472255, 711850059, 316377804, 474566706,
553661157
49. 63638440, 15909610, 55683635, 71593245
50. 336047124, 392054978, 504070686, 336047124,
448062832
51. 4800456, 5600532, 6400608
52. 3547329540, 4256795448, 2128397724, 5675727264
53. 6142576048, 4387554320, 2632532592, 4387554320,
3510043456, 4387554320
56. 156 strokes in 24 hours; then 156×365 ; 780, 936,
468
57. 365×24 ; 1460, 730; total 8760 hours. $8760 \times$
 $60 = 525600$ minutes. 525600×240 , 21024000,
1051200, total 126144000 ticks per year.
 $126144000 \times 3 = 378432000$ ticks in 3 years
58. $774 \times 39 = 30186$, the number of pages. Then
 $30186 \times 2 \times 67 = 4044924$, the number of lines.
Hence $4044924 \times 10 = 40449240$, the number of
words: and $4044924 \times 47 = 190111428$, the
number of letters
59. 69342, 138684, 208026, 69342

SIMPLE DIVISION.

(Arithmetic, page 44.)

IN the following solutions, all the REMAINDERS are exhibited, except the *last* in each, which is given in the Arithmetic. Hence, if the pupil be required to read the

several remainders that he has obtained in his work, the teacher will discover whether the process is correct, or where it is erroneous.

Exer.

10. 4, 1, 15
11. 24, 23, 12
12. 5, 16, 37
13. 23, 22, 16
14. 30, 56, 60
15. 51, 72, 58
16. 70, 20, 30
17. 16, 64, 64
18. 5, 12, 35, 30
19. 6, 4, 15, 6
20. 8, 84, 30, 1, 13
21. 319, 337, 110, 290, 48, 80
22. 171, 94, 564, 793, 650
23. 833, 168, 782, 566, 221
24. 253, 131, 108, 1084, 10, 105
25. 596, 426, 943, 575, 223, 20, 208
26. 550, 916, 910, 852, 268, 849, 242, 587
27. 589, 47, 471, 330, 378, 129, 562, 509
28. 146, 178, 497, 466, 158, 297, 398, 122
29. 565, 569, 603, 220, 19, 190, 450, 141
30. 182, 308, 48, 489, 337, 340, 364, 604, 727
31. 684, 130, 465, 462, 430, 108, 244, 766, 113
32. 1190, 540, 357, 1050, 399, 204, 781, 239
33. 816, 198, 849, 529, 743, 607, 385, 441
34. 68, 681, 744, 613, 62, 627, 103, 513
35. 257, 9, 91, 57, 571, 587, 747, 639, 413
36. 506, 5061, 6308, 4011, 3194, 2409, 1944, 4679
37. 7099, 2252, 5337, 1821, 1028, 1689
38. 957, 1211, 959, 1227, 1121, 62, 622
39. 1539, 4795, 262, 2623, 5037, 2682
40. 1134, 3581, 4752, 929, 1527, 7507, 5178
41. 983, 943, 545, 1006, 1178, 2892, 2259, 371
42. 3904, 1345, 5915, 6379, 3478, 4632, 1090, 3362
43. 530, 5306, 5573, 1465, 1085, 4069, 6774, 6691, 5859
44. 3300, 4846, 1528, 5901, 2692, 8153, 6442, 8101
45. 211, 335, 684, 612, 783, 712, 887, 755, 426, 703, 800
46. 521, 452, 564, 89, 100, 211, 529, 535, 599, 445, 489

4 FRACTIONS :—INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER.

Exer.

47. 279, 27, 270, 622, 683, 594, 405, 589, 351, 46, 461
 48. 486, 125, 64, 48, 487, 127, 93, 341, 450, 350, 536
 49. 89, 400, 65, 157, 92, 434, 397, 35, 354, 94, 448, 44
 50. 189, 321, 75, 357, 34, 347, 327, 135, 175, 183, 259, 233
 51. 289, 256, 225, 199, 233, 286, 224, 198, 226, 214, 90,
 22
 52. 3, 33, 146, 109, 126, 109, 126, 111, 149, 144, 90, 129
 53. 435, 6, 63, 150, 54, 60, 120, 237, 441, 66, 180, 354
 54. 429, 421, 341, 25, 253, 113, 165, 201, 77, 289, 473,
 377
 55. 19, 28, 37, 46, 55, 64, 73, 1, 10, 19, 28, 37, 46
 56. 271, 523, 127, 541, 307, 154, 82, 91, 181, 352, 604,
 208
 57. 1, 10, 100, 1, 10, 100, 1, 10, 100, 1, 10, 100
 58. 1, 10, 100, 1000, 1, 10, 100, 1000, 1, 10, 100
 59. 1, 10, 100, 1000, 10000, 1, 10, 100, 1000, 10000
 60. 61731, 35, 355, 3555, 35555, 108643
 61. 320987, 592591, 37026, 370265, 431050
 62. 32656, 79648, 55749, 63666, 19386
 63. 253749, 574533, 510762, 527378, 39212, 392124
 64. 325641, 181494, 277487, 84319, 74468, 360317
 65. 4, 5, 16, 14, 0, 9, 9, 14
 66. 2, 28, 281, 262, 74, 13, 138
 67. 50, 501, 637, 247, 721, 210, 352
 68. 721, 512, 342, 558, 798
 69. 801, 118, 310, 478, 398, 480
 70. 131, 94, 125, 33, 67
 71. 19, 24, 67, 68, 80, 20
 73. 1, 10, 1, 10

FRACTIONS :—INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER.

(Arithmetic, page 55.)

Exer.

29. Remainders, 58, 12, 1, 15
 30. 16, 29, 14, 8
 34. 16, 14, 7, 8

REDUCTION.

In most of the following solutions, the results in the full work, which are intermediate between the answers and the numbers given in the exercises, are exhibited ; so

that the teacher will be able to check the work of the pupil, by causing him to read the several results which he has obtained. The few solutions which proceed differently will be easily understood.

MONEY.

(Arithmetic, page 65.)

Exer.

Exer.

1. 6820s.
2. 1957s. 23487d.
3. 15662s. 187947d.
4. 9620s.
5. 2777s.
7. 2275s.
9. 191s.
11. 9279s. 111355d.
12. 34s. 409d.
13. 47641d.
14. 774s.
15. 2666s. 32000d.

16. 3965s.
17. 308641d. 25720
18. 1074s. 12888d.
21. £967 + £48 - 7 - 0
22. 9952s. 119432d.
23. 5764s.
24. 20000s.
25. 7434s. 89218d.
26. 852s. 10231d.
27. 661s. 6d.
28. 304s.
29. 260s.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

(Arithmetic, page 67.)

31. 191 qrs.
32. 543 qrs.
33. 142 qrs.
34. 1253 qrs.
35. 20 cwt. 80 qrs. 2240 lbs.
36. 859 qrs.
37. 377 qrs.

38. 1191 cwt. 4764 qrs.
39. 2049 qrs.
40. 14346 cwt.
41. 35714 qrs. 8928 cwt.
42. 62500 lbs. 2232 qrs.
43. 1459 qrs.
44. 3319 qrs. 829 cwt.

Work of some of these by RULE V., page 66.

31. 47 cwt. 3 qrs. 24 lbs.
564 84
32. 135 cwt. 3 qrs. 11 lbs.
1620 84
33. 35 cwt. 2 qrs. 19 lbs.
420 56

34. 313 cwt. 1 qr. 25 lbs.
3756 28
36. 214 cwt. 3 qrs. 0 lbs.
2568 84
37. 94 cwt. 1 qr. 11 lbs.
1128 28

TROY WEIGHT.

(Arithmetic, page 69.)

45. 232 dwts.
46. 43 oz.

47. 74 dwts.
48. 348 oz. 6960 dwts.

LONG MEASURE.

(Arithmetic, page 70.)

Exer.

50. 27 fur. 1080 perches
 51. 753 fur.
 53. 81987 per. 2049 fur.
 54. 7818 yds. 1116 per.
 27 fur.
 55. 200 fur. 8034 per.

Exer.

- 44187 yards.
 56. 83333 feet, 27777 yds.
 5050 per. 126 fur.
 57. 800 fur. 32000 per.
 176000 yds. 528000 ft.

REDUCTION OF CLOTH MEASURE.

(Arithmetic, page 70.)

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 58. 115 qrs. | 51. 71 qrs. |
| 59. 1311 qrs. | 62. 1872 qrs. ; and 1872 |
| 60. 232 qrs. | $\div 5 = 374$ ells, 2 qrs. |

REDUCTION OF SQUARE MEASURE.

(Arithmetic, page 70.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 63. $245 \times 30\frac{1}{4} = 7411\frac{1}{4}$ yds. ; | 64. $1325419 \div 144 = 9204$ |
| $7411\frac{1}{4} \times 9 = 66701\frac{1}{4}$ ft. | ft. 43 in. |

REDUCTION OF LAND MEASURE.

(Arithmetic, page 71.)

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 65. 937 roods. | 67. 1024 roods, 40975 |
| 66. 2345 roods. | per. |

REDUCTION OF TIME.

(Arithmetic, page 72.)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 68. 408 hours | 73. $31 - 8 = 23$; and $23 +$ |
| 69. 28 hours, 1680 min. | $29 + 31 + 30 + 31 +$ |
| 70. 205761 min. 3429 hrs. | $30 + 31 + 31 + 30 +$ |
| 71. 183333 min. 3055 hrs. | $31 + 30 + 12 = 339$ |
| 72. $31 - 12 = 19$: then 19 | 74. $31 - 17 = 14$: then 14 |
| $+ 30 + 31 + 30 + 31$ | $+ 30 + 31 + 30 + 31$ |
| $+ 31 + 28 + 31 + 24$ | $+ 31 + 30 + 31 + 30$ |
| $= 255$ | $+ 25 = 283$ |

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

(Arithmetic, page 72.)

Exer. 75. This will be solved most easily by dividing the following numbers successively by 5280, the number

of feet in a mile: viz. 41847426, 41707620, 139806 (their difference), and 41777523 (half their sum).

76. $700 \times 12 = 8400$ cuts; $8400 \times 120 = 1008000$ threads; $1008000 \times 2 = 2016000$ yards; also 1008000 half yards = 504000 yards: then $2016000 + 504000 = 2520000$ yards, the whole length; and this is to be reduced to miles in the common way.

77. $9 - 6\frac{1}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2}$ hours gained each day. Then, $365 \times 40 = 14600$, the days in 40 years. Also, $14600 \times 2 = 29200$ hours, and 14600 half hours = 7300 hours. Again, $29200 + 7300 = 36500$, the whole number of hours gained. Then, $36500 \div 12 = 3041$ days, 8 hours, and $3041 \div 365 = 8$ years, 121 days.

78. 655 hours, 39343 minutes; 42 hours, 2548 minutes, and 1358 minutes. Then, having obtained the first three answers of the question, divide the first of them successively by the second and third.

79. $237628 \div 31 = 7665\frac{13}{31}$ hours, or 319 days, $9\frac{13}{31}$ hours.

80. 91600000 British miles = 483648000000 feet. Divide this number by 1130, the number of feet travelled by sound in a second, and the quotient is $428007079\frac{73}{113}$, the number of seconds. Reducing this time to hours, &c., we have 118890 hours, 51 minutes, $19\frac{73}{113}$ seconds. Dividing 118890 by 6 we get 19815 quarter days, 0 hours. Dividing 19815 by 1461, the number of quarter days in a year, we get 13 years and a remainder 822 quarter days. Reducing 822 quarter days to days and hours, we get 205 days, 12 hours.

81. Add the two given numbers together, and multiply the sum by 640.

82. $576000000 \div 36 = 16000000$, the number of hours. Dividing this by 6 we get 2666666 quarter days and 4 hours. Dividing 2666666 by 1461, the number of quarter days in a year, we get 1825 years, 85 days, and 6 hours, which, with the former remainder of 4 hours, make up 10 hours in the answer.

83. 7532 minutes.

84. $328 \div 90$ gives 3 right angles, 58 degrees.

85. One radian = $206265''$, which reduce to degrees and minutes.

86. $167^\circ 43' = 10063'$, which divide by 3438, the number of minutes in a radian, approximately.

COMPOUND MULTIPLICATION.

(Arithmetic, page 81.)

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.	<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
13.	Prodt. by	2=	3 15	7		Prodt. by	6=	15 17	3
	7=	13 4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$		4=	10 11	6
14.	3=	2 0	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	27.	7=	5 14	9 $\frac{1}{4}$
	5=	3 6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	28.	8=	1 10	10
15.	2=	0 5	5		7=	1 6	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
	4=	0 10	10	29.	12=	4 3	3
	8=	1 1	8		10=	3 9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
16.	2=	7 8	0 $\frac{1}{2}$		6=	2 1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
	3=	11 2	0 $\frac{3}{4}$		5=	1 14	8 $\frac{1}{4}$
	6=	22 4	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	30.	9=	22 13	9
	9=	33 6	2 $\frac{1}{4}$		7=	17 12	11
17.	3=	3 15	9	31.	6=	10 6	0
	7=	8 16	9		11=	18 17	8
18.	2=	1 8	2	32.	12=	2 13	3
	11=	7 14	11		8=	1 15	6
19.	12=	7 18	0		6=	1 6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
	8=	5 5	4		9=	1 19	11 $\frac{1}{4}$
	6=	3 19	0	33.	8=	10 14	6
	4=	2 12	8		10=	13 8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	3=	1 19	6	34.	12=	15 19	0
	2=	1 6	4		7=	9 6	1
20.	3=	1 17	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	35.	9=	13 16	0
	9=	5 13	5 $\frac{1}{4}$		10=	15 6	8
21.	4=	11 1	8	36.	12=	21 11	9
	8=	22 3	4		8=	14 7	10
22.	3=	5 9	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	37.	10=	18 11	8
	11=	20 1	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	38.	12=	10 3	6
23.	12=	23 12	0		9=	7 12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
	6=	11 16	0	39.	10=	9 7	6
	9=	17 14	0		11=	10 6	3
	3=	5 18	0	40.	12=	2 16	3
	4=	7 17	4		10=	2 6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
24.	6=	9 7	6	41.	11=	32 14	6
	7=	10 18	9	42.	12=	21 19	6
25.	5=	2 1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$		11=	20 2	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
	3=	3 15	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	43.	12=	35 10	3
26.	12=	31 14	6	44.	3=	4 17	3
	8=	21 3	0		5=	8 2	1

<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.	<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.		
	Prod. by 15=24	6	3	56.	Prod. by 4=	2	5	3	
 25=40	10	5 10=	5	13	1½		
45. 4=	7	14	11	57. 9=	8	8	0
 7=13	11	1¼ 5=	4	13	4		
 16=30	19	8	58. 12=	18	12	3	
 28=54	4	5 4=	6	4	1		
46. 4=	2	16	11 8=	12	8	2	
 8=	5	13	10 6=	9	6	1½	
 16=11	7	8	59. 10=	23	4	2	
 32=22	15	4 5=	11	12	1		
 64=45	10	8 50=116	0	10			
47. 3=	3	7	9¾ 2=	4	12	10	
 7=	7	18	2¾	60. 6=	3	18	1½
 21=23	14	8¼ 9=	5	17	2¼		
 49=55	7	7¼ 54=	35	3	1½		
48. 4=	2	5	6	61. 8=	18	2	8
 6=	3	8	3 7=	15	17	4	
 7=	3	19	7½ 56=126	18	8		
 24=13	13	0	62. 2=	4	10	8	
 28=15	18	6 8=	12	16	10		
 42=23	17	9 64=102	14	8			
49. 5=	9	3	4	63. 6=	5	18	10½
 7=12	16	8 11=	10	17	11¼		
 25=45	16	8 66=	65	7	7½		
 35=64	3	4 2=	1	19	7½		
50. 4=	11	0	9	64. 10=	6	7	1
 7=	19	6	3¾ 7=	4	8	11½	
 28=	77	5	3 70=	44	9	7	
 49=135	4	2¼	65. 12=	1	11	0	
51. 12=	61	18	0 72=	9	6	0	
52. 2=	4	17	3½ 3=	0	7	9	
 11=	26	15	1¼ 9=	1	3	3	
53. 4=	6	0	4 8=	1	0	8	
 7=	10	10	7	66. 11=	37	7	1
54. 10=	8	12	11 7=	23	15	5	
 6=	5	3	9 77=261	9	7		
 3=	2	11	10½	67. 11=	11	8	8½
 5=	4	6	5½ 7=	7	5	6½	
55. 12=	0	16	6 77=	80	0	11½	
 36=	2	9	6	68. 9=	6	9	9
 2=	0	2	9 81=	58	7	9	
 6=	0	8	3	69. 12=	4	0	0

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.	<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.		
	Prod. by	84=	28	0	0		Prod. by	3=	0	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$
	3=	1	0	0	80.	12=	45	3	9
	11=	3	13	4		10=	37	13	$1\frac{1}{2}$
	88=	29	6	8		120=	451	17	6
70.	8=	13	8	0		3=	11	5	$11\frac{1}{4}$
	11=	18	8	6	81.	11=	42	15	$0\frac{1}{4}$
	88=	147	8	0		121=	470	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$
71.	10=	11	12	$3\frac{1}{2}$	82.	12=	31	17	3
	9=	10	9	$0\frac{3}{4}$		10=	26	11	$0\frac{1}{2}$
	90=	104	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$		120=	318	12	6
72.	12=	21	16	0		5=	13	5	$6\frac{1}{4}$
	8=	14	10	8	83.	12=	18	8	0
	96=	174	8	0		11=	16	17	4
	2=	3	12	8		132=	202	8	0
73.	12=	25	15	3		2=	3	1	4
	8=	17	3	6	84.	12=	4	1	6
	96=	206	2	0		144=	48	18	0
74.	12=	41	15	0		5=	1	13	$11\frac{1}{2}$
	8=	27	16	8	85.	12=	10	8	9
	96=	334	0	0		144=	125	5	0
	2=	6	19	2	86.	12=	9	7	0
75.	10=	7	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$		144=	112	4	0
	100=	77	16	3		6=	4	13	6
	3=	2	6	$8\frac{1}{4}$	87.	12=	26	16	6
76.	10=	5	13	9		144=	321	18	0
	100=	56	17	6		11=	24	11	$9\frac{1}{2}$
	4=	2	5	6	88.	12=	30	17	3
77.	12=	18	6	3		13=	33	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$
	9=	13	14	$8\frac{1}{4}$						
	108=	164	16	3	89.	3=	4	3	23
	3=	4	11	$6\frac{3}{4}$		9=	14	3	13
78.	10=	22	18	4	90.	7=	6	2	14
	11=	25	4	2		12=	11	1	12
	110=	252	1	8		84=	79	2	0
79.	12=	0	9	3		2=	1	3	16
	108=	4	3	3	91.	12=	2	0	6
	5=	0	3	$10\frac{1}{4}$		8=	1	7	0
	10=	0	7	$8\frac{1}{2}$		96=	16	4	0
	110=	4	4	$9\frac{1}{2}$						

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
92.	Price of first quantity ...	5	2	1
 second	5	10	3
 third	5	16	0
 fourth.....	9	8	7
 fifth	10	6	3
 sixth	10	18	9
 seventh	11	11	3
 eighth	12	3	9
 ninth	12	16	3
 tenth	13	8	9
 eleventh.....	14	1	3
 twelfth	13	6	4
 thirteenth	15	12	6

<i>Ex.</i>	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.
93.	5	4	10	2	13	4			
	5	4	6	1	12	0	95.	2	0
	5	1	12	3	1	0	10	9
	5	1	9	2	5	9	5	4
	5	1	108	27	9	0	50	45
	5	1	4	1	0	4	2	1
94.							96.	10	5
	Prodt. by	10	3	3	9		9	4
	11	3	10	1½		97.	7	3
	110	35	1	3		7	3

COMPOUND DIVISION.

(Arithmetic, page 88.)

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
13.	Quotient by 2 =	36	19	1
 7 =	10	11	2
14. 3 =	2	14	6
 6 =	1	7	3
15. 7 =	5	15	8½, remainder ½d.
16. 4 =	9	2	11
17. 3 =	19	9	0
 4 =	14	6	9
 6 =	9	14	6
 9 =	6	9	8
 12 =	4	17	3
18. 3 =	19	17	3¾
 9 =	6	12	5¼

<i>Exer.</i>			£	s.	d.		
19.	Quotient by	5 =	9	13	7½,	remainder	1d.
	10 =	4	16	9¾,	1d.
20.	4 =	2	8	8		
	8 =	1	4	4		
21.	12 =	2	11	10½,	2½d.
	8 =	3	17	10,	½d.
	6 =	5	3	9¼,	1d.
	4 =	7	15	8,	½d.
22.	9 =	5	11	1¼,	¾d.
	7 =	7	2	10¼,	¼d.
23.	7 =	7	18	3½,	¼d.
	11 =	5	0	8¾,	½d.
24.	9 =	5	19	2,	1½d.
25.	12 =	9	9	6¾		
	8 =	14	4	4,	1d.
26.	12 =	4	9	2½		
	10 =	5	7	0½,	1d.
27.	10 =	3	3	0¼,	1½d.
	7 =	4	10	0½,	½d.
28.	8 =	4	16	3		
	11 =	3	10	0		
29.	12 =	10	8	0½		
	7 =	17	16	7½,	1½d.
30.	11 =	9	1	9¾,	¾d.
31.	12 =	31	5	10¼		
32.	3 =	46	5	0		
	5 =	27	15	0		
	10 =	13	17	6		
	15 =	9	5	0		
	30 =	4	12	6		
	50 =	2	15	6		
33.	3 =	37	0	10		
	6 =	18	10	5		
	9 =	12	6	11¼,	¾d.
	10 =	11	2	3		
	18 =	6	3	5½,	3d.
	30 =	3	14	1		
	60 =	1	17	0½		
	90 =	1	4	8¼,	7½d.
34.	5 =	51	3	9		
	9 =	28	8	9		
	45 =	5	13	9		

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.	
35.	Quotient by 5 =	149	4	0	
 11 =	67	16	$4\frac{1}{4}$	remainder $1\frac{1}{4}d.$
 55 =	13	11	$3\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{1}{4}d.$

In most of the remaining solutions in this rule, the respective remainders, after the finding of the pounds, &c., of the answers, are given.

(Arithmetic, page 89.)

Exer.

36. £9, or 180s.; 11s., or 132d.
37. £9 - 3, or 183s.; 13s. 7d., or 163d.; 10d., or 40f.
38. £12 - 4, or 244s.; 16s. 2d., or 194d.
39. £21, or 420s.; 4s., or 48d.; 22d., or 88f.
40. £4 - 12, or 92s.; 18s. 6d., or 222d.
41. £7 - 9, or 149s.; 20s. 4d., or 244d.; $29\frac{1}{2}d.$, or 118f.
42. £31 - 6, or 626s.; 14s. 11d., or 179d.; 26d., or 104f.
43. £54 - 13, or 1093s.; 53s. 2d., or 638d.; 53d., or 212f.
44. £37 - 18, or 758s.; 48s. 1d., or 577d.; $9\frac{1}{2}d.$, or 38f.
45. £82 - 16, or 1656s.; 41s., or 492d.; 67d., or 268f.
46. £53 - 12, or 1072s.; 71s., or 852d.; 33d., or 132f.
47. £35 - 14, or 714s.; 96s., or 1152d.; 19d., or 76f.
48. £46 - 6, or 926s.; 128s., or 1536d.; 73d., or 292f.
49. £197 - 2, or 3942s.; 123s. 4d., or 1480d.; 73d., or 292f.
50. £29 - 11, or 591s.; 278s. 4d., or 3340d.; $210\frac{1}{2}d.$, or 842f.
51. £35, or 700s.; 335s., or 4020d.; 5d., or 20f.
52. £4571 - 13, or 91433s.; 1758s. 4d., or 21100d.
53. £2045 - 16, or 40916s.; 86s. 5d., or 1037d.; $1037\frac{1}{4}d.$, or 4149f.
54. £1288 - 2, or 25762s.; 169s. 8d., or 2036d.; $689\frac{1}{2}d.$, or 2758f.
55. £1501 - 16, or 30036s.; 932s. 8d., or 11192d.; 278d., or 1112f.
56. Quotient by 12 = £1 - 6 - 8; by 8 = £2.
57. Divide by 8 to find the price of a stone; and divide the quotient by 7 and the result by 2 to find the price of a pound.
58. £16 - 11, or 331s.; 19s. 6d., or 234d.
59. £45 - 5, or 905s.; 5s., or 60d.; 240f.
60. In dividing by 365, the remainders are £200, or 4000s.; 350s., or 4200d.; 185d., or 740f.

Exer.

61. $1 + 3 + 5 = 9$, the whole number of shares. Then, divide £12000 by this, to find the first answer; and multiply that answer successively by 3 and 5, to find the others.
62. Reduce both divisor and dividend to shillings; divide 1946s. 8d. by 76s., 25 times with 46s. 8d. remainder, or 25 watches and 46s. 8d. remainder.
63. Reduce as above to inches; divide 6297 by 17.
64. Reduce to quarters of inch; divide 5520 by 3.
65. Reduce as above to seconds; divide 1680 by 92, remainder 24.
66. Reduce both divisor and dividend to pence; divide 61641 by 2279; remainder 108d., or 9s.
67. Reduce as above; divide 15038 by 160; remainder 158d., or 13s. 2d.
68. Reduce to inches; divide 18720 by 31; remainder 27 inches, or 2 feet 3 inches.
69. Reduce to lbs.; divide 6132 by 269; remainder 214 lbs., or 1 cwt. 3 qrs. 18 lbs.
70. Reduce both divisor and dividend to halfpence; divide 1716 by 11.

SIMPLE PROPORTION.

(Arithmetic, page 103.)

17. As 171 : 95 :: £216 : £120.
18. As £63 : £18 :: 385 yards : 110 yards.
19. As £72 : £396 :: 90 gallons : 495 gallons.
20. As 182 acres : 42 acres :: £273 : £63.
21. As 275 reams : 990 reams :: £330 : £1188.
22. As £54 : £23 - 10 - 6 :: 378 yards; or, as 2160 sixpences : 941 sixpences :: 378 yards : $164\frac{27}{40}$ yards.
23. As 22 yards : 15 yards :: 31s. : $21\frac{3}{2}$ s.
24. As £119 - 10 : £89 - 12 - 6 :: 148 gallons; or, as 28680d. : 21510d. :: 148 gallons : 111 gallons.
25. As 52 cwt. 1 qr. 4 lbs. : 122 cwt. :: £114; or, as 5856 lbs. : 13664 lbs. :: £114 . £266.
26. As 36 acres, 3 roods : 21 acres, 3 roods, 20 per. :: £42; or, as 5880 per. : 3500 per. :: £42 : £25.
31. As 10 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. : 4 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lbs. : £14 - 17 - 6d.; or, reducing to half qrs., as 85 : 35 :: £14 - 17 - 6 : £6 - 2 - 6.

Exer.

32. As 18 cwt. 3 qrs. 21 lbs. : 44 cwt. 0 qrs. 21 lbs. :: £72; or, reducing to quarter qrs., as 303 : 707 :: £72 : £168.
33. As 5 hours, 12 min. 31 sec. : 3 hours, 40 min. 36 sec. :: 17 miles; or, as 18751 sec. : 13236 sec. :: 17 miles : 12 miles.
34. As 1 hour : 16 min. 48 sec. :: 69000 miles; or, as 3600 sec. : 1008 sec. :: 69000 miles : 19320 miles.
35. As 1 hour : 22 min. 38 sec. :: 69000 miles; or, as 3600 sec. : 1358 sec. :: 69000 miles : 26028 $\frac{1}{3}$ miles.
36. As 1 hour : 1 sec. : 69000 miles; or, as 3600 sec. : 1 sec. :: 69000 miles : 19 $\frac{1}{6}$ miles; or, by simple division, $69000 \div 3600 = 19\frac{1}{6}$.
37. As 40 acres : 65 acres :: 96 men : 156 men.
38. As 38 acres : 56 acres :: 93 men : 137 $\frac{1}{9}$ men.
39. As 10s. 9d. : £149 - 16 - 4 :: 1 cwt.; or, as 129d. : 35956d. :: 1 cwt. : 278 cwt. 2 qrs. 25 $\frac{7}{9}$ lbs.
40. As 8s. 8d. : £64 - 3 - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$:: 1 cwt.; or, as 208 halfpence : 30797 halfpence :: 1 cwt. : 148 cwt. 0 qr. 7 lbs.
41. As 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lbs. : 4 cwt. 2 qrs. :: £5 - 9 - 9; or, as 768 lbs. : 504 lbs. :: £5 - 9 - 9 : £3 - 12 - 0 $\frac{2}{3}$.
42. As 6 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lbs. : 1 cwt. :: £5 - 9 - 9; or, as 768 lbs. : 112 lbs. :: £5 - 9 - 9 :: £0 - 16 - 0 $\frac{1}{6}$.
44. As 39 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lbs. : 13 cwt. 2 qrs. 5 lbs. :: £88 - 1 - 5; or, as 4410 lbs. : 1517 lbs. .. £88 - 1 - 5 : £30 - 5 - 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{2}{10}$.
45. As 39 cwt. 1 qr. 14 lbs. : 1 cwt. :: £88 - 1 - 5; or, as 4410 lbs. : 112 lbs. :: £88 - 1 - 5 : £2 - 4 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{2}{5}$.
46. As 3 galls : 7542000 galls. :: 47 grs. : 118158000 grs., which may be reduced to lbs. or tons, &c.
47. As 2 galls. 3 qrts. : 27 galls. :: 50 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.; or, as 11 qrts. : 108 qrts. :: 50 lbs. 12 oz. : 498 lbs. 4 $\frac{4}{11}$ oz.
48. As 57 sq. yds. : 105 sq. yds. :: 26 lbs. : 47 $\frac{5}{7}$ lbs.
49. As 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. : 73 $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. :: 254 sq. feet; or, as 54 : 295 :: 254 sq. feet : 1387 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{6}{7}$ sq. feet.
50. As 113 : 355 :: 7926 miles : 24,900 $\frac{30}{113}$ miles.
51. As 113 : 355 :: 182900000 miles : 574600000 miles approx.
52. As 1 cubic foot : 217 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic inches :: 1000 oz.; or, as 1728 cubic inches : 217 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic inches :: 1000 oz. : 7 lbs. 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{2}{4}$ oz. Here 24 may be used as a divisor.

Exer.

53. As 365 days, 6 hours, 9 min. 10 sec. : 1 hour :: 574000000 miles ; or, as 31558150 seconds : 3600 seconds :: 574000000 miles : $65479\frac{389615}{3155815}$ miles.
54. As 1 oz. : 9 oz. 13 dwt. 8 grs. :: 7s. 6d. ; or, as 480 grs. : 4640 grs. :: 7s. 6d. : £3 - 12 - 6.
55. From May 1 till December 18, there are 231 days. (*See Arithmetic, page 72*). Then, as 365 days : 231 days :: £89 - 12 - 6 ; or, as 365 days : 231 days :: 21510d. : $13613\frac{65}{365}$ d., or £56 - 14 - $5\frac{13}{73}$. After the reduction, the first and third terms might have been divided by 5.
56. As 59 ac. 3 ro. 20 po. : 12 ac. 2 ro. 30 po. :: £134 - 4 - 0 ; or, as 9580 po. : 2030 po. :: £134 - 4 - 0 : £28 - 8 - $8\frac{16}{479}$.
57. As 12 : 365 :: £2 - 13 - 6 : £81 - 7 - $3\frac{1}{2}$.
58. As 20 : 311 :: £37 - 12 - 6 : £585 - 1 - $4\frac{1}{2}$.

MEASURES AND MULTIPLES.

(Arithmetic, page 137.)

17. Reject 6, as it is contained in 18.
19. Reject 8 and 12. Then divide by 4 or 5, and reject one of the quotients.
20. Reject 7 and 12, and divide the rest by 21.
21. Divide by 9 ; reject one of the quotients, &c.
22. Reject 2, 3, 4 ; divide by 2 or 3, and reject one of the quotients.
23. Reject 8 ; divide by 2, and reject 7.
24. Divide by 11, 8, and 17.
25. Divide by 23 and 37.

REDUCTION OF FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 141.)

19. In finding the common denominator, reject 12 and 8, divide by 3 or 8, and reject one of the quotients.
20. Reject 6, 5, 9 ; and divide by 3.
21. Reject 9 and one 60.
24. Reject 12 and 16, and divide by 6.
25. Reject 100 and 1000.
28. Reject all the denominators, except the last.

ADDITION OF FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 144.)

Exer.

1. Com. denom. 60 ; num. 32 and 27
2. 216 ; 189, 18, 204, 207, and 160
3. 144 ; 126, 84, 117, 88, and 114
4. 128 ; 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1
5. 128 ; 64, 96, 112, 120, 124, 126,
127
6. 420 ; 280, 315, 336, 350, 360
7. 1320 ; 495, 1232, 528, 540
8. 168 ; 105, 28, 166
9. 40 ; 24, 35, 12
10. 672 ; 224, 384, 441
11. 168 ; 105, 60, 28
12. 180 ; 72, 115, 108
13. 756 ; 189, 260
14. 264 ; 99, 12, 77, 87
15. 180 ; 24, 63, 15, 50
16. 84 ; 63, 28, 48, 63
17. 600 ; 552, 240, 175, 440

SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 149.)

Exer.

5. Com. denom. 126 ; num. 111, 13
6. 42 ; 15, 26
7. 16 ; 12, 13
8. 77 ; 11, 7
9. 140 ; 115, 108
10. 48 ; 2, 3
11. 105 ; 80, 56
12. 165 ; 27, 11
13. 864 ; 171, 172
14. 225 ; 33, 35
15. 224 ; 161, 64
16. 198 ; 132, 154, 171

In this exercise add the first and second numbers together, and take the third from the sum.

17. Com. denom. 26 ; num. 95, 68
18. 182 ; 1677, 728
19. 26 ; 115, 104
20. 68 ; 51, 204

18 FRACTIONAL MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION.

Exer.

21. Com. denom. 58; num. 174, 29
 22. 48; 63, 52

FRACTIONAL MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION.

GROUP I.

(Arithmetic, page 173.)

Exer.

8. The improper fractions are $\frac{153}{8}$ and $\frac{32}{17}$.
 9. $\frac{1249}{36}$ and $\frac{232}{49}$.
 10. $\frac{131}{6}$, $\frac{152}{7}$, and $\frac{173}{8}$.
 13. $\frac{139}{10}$ and $\frac{25}{14}$.
 18. $\frac{65}{28}$ and $\frac{66}{65}$. Here, re-
 ject the numerator 65, and the same denominator,
 and the answer is $\frac{66}{28}$, or $2\frac{5}{14}$.
 23. Multiply the first by the second, and the third by
 the fourth, and add the products, $\frac{7}{18}$ and $\frac{7}{30}$,
 together.

GROUP II.

(Arithmetic, page 175.)

32. The improper fractions are $\frac{19}{4}$ and $\frac{41}{8}$.
 33. $\frac{381}{20}$ and $\frac{31}{15}$.
 35. $\frac{42}{5}$ and $\frac{26}{3}$.
 40. $\frac{50}{17}$ and $\frac{53}{18}$.
 41. $\frac{27}{20}$ and $\frac{63}{55}$.
 42. $\frac{1}{1}$.
 44. $\frac{70}{9}$ and $\frac{8}{1}$.
 45. $\frac{9}{2}$ and $\frac{15}{1}$.
 48. By reducing the compound fractions, this becomes
 $\frac{8}{15} \div \frac{9}{14}$.
 51. The improper fractions are $\frac{32}{9}$ and $\frac{21}{8}$.
 53. By reducing the compound fractions, this be-
 comes $\frac{3}{4} \div \frac{32}{45}$.
 54. Divide the first by the second, and the third by the
 fourth; and subtract the latter quotient, $\frac{11}{16}$,
 from the former, $\frac{14}{5}$.
 55. Divide as in the last, and add the quotients, $\frac{7}{10}$
 and $1\frac{9}{25}$, together.

Exer.

56. $365 = \frac{1460}{4}$, and $365\frac{1}{4} = \frac{1461}{4}$. Divide the first numerator by the second.
57. The improper fractions are $\frac{360}{49}$ and $\frac{120}{77}$. Divide the numerators by 120, and the denominators by 7, &c.

GROUP III.

(Arithmetic, page 178.)

62. Multiply £89 - 14 - 6 by 17; divide by 4. *Ans.* £381 - 6 - 7½.
63. $£56 - 10 - 4 \div \frac{17}{3} = £56 - 10 - 4 \times \frac{3}{17} = £9 - 19 - 5\frac{11}{17}$
Ans. This may now be proved by adding together 5 of this, that is, £49 - 17 - 4½ and ⅔ of it, £6 - 12 - 11½.
64. $£77 - 3 - 5 \div 5 = £15 - 8 - 8\frac{1}{5}$ *Ans.*
65. Multiply £98 - 14 - 6 by 17 and divide by 3.
66. Reduce ¼ of 3½ to the fraction ⅞. $£3 - 10 - 6 \times \frac{7}{8} \div \frac{7}{8} = £3 - 10 - 6$.
67. $\frac{5}{7} \div 1\frac{3}{4} = \frac{5}{7} \div \frac{7}{4} = \frac{5}{7} \times \frac{4}{7} = \frac{20}{49}$ *Ans.*
68. $\frac{7}{9} \div 1\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4}{9}$ *Ans.*
69. $\frac{3}{10} \div 4\frac{1}{16} = \frac{24}{325}$ *Ans.*
70. $\frac{86}{27} \div \frac{20}{63} = \frac{301}{30} = 10\frac{1}{30}$ *Ans.*
71. $62\frac{3}{8} \div 2\frac{5}{6} = 22\frac{1}{8}$ minutes *Ans.* The improper fractions are $\frac{499}{8} \div \frac{17}{6} = \frac{1497}{68}$ minutes.
72. $26\frac{5}{8} \div 15\frac{43}{60} = 1\frac{1309}{1886}$ *Ans.* The improper fractions are $\frac{213}{8} \div \frac{943}{60} = \frac{3195}{1886}$.
73. Dividing by 25 we get ¾, the inverse of which is ⅔, or 1½.
74. The improper fraction is ⅓, the reciprocal of which is ⅓.
75. As 2⅓ shares : 1 share :: £585 - 8 - 6 : £225 - 3 - 3⅓.
76. $25 \times \frac{3}{5} = 15$. $15 \times \frac{10}{7} = 7\frac{1}{7}$. $7\frac{1}{7} \div \frac{3}{100} = 238\frac{2}{7}$ *Ans.*
77. $34 \times \frac{5}{8} = 21\frac{1}{4}$. $21\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{10}{17} = 12\frac{1}{2}$. $12\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{7}{1000} = 1785\frac{5}{7}$.
78. $35 \div 84 = \frac{5}{12}$ *Ans.*
79. $84\frac{3}{4} \div 35\frac{1}{2} = 2\frac{55}{142}$ *Ans.*
80. $2\frac{1}{5} \div 11 \times 20 = 4$ sheep *Ans.*
81. ¼ of a score = 5 *Ans.*
82. ¼ of a score = 5 *Ans.*
83. ⅓ dozen = 2 *Ans.*
84. 5 doz. ÷ 3 = 1⅔ doz. 1⅔ doz. ÷ 5 = 4 eggs.
85. Reducing to improper fractions $\frac{11}{4} \div \frac{33}{8} = \frac{2}{3}$ *Ans.*
86. Reducing to improper fractions $\frac{11}{4} \times \frac{33}{8} = \frac{363}{32}$ or $11\frac{11}{32}$.

20 REDUCTION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

Exer.

87. *Answ.* $\frac{9}{20}$.

88. *Answ.* $\frac{15}{48}$.

89. *Answ.* $\frac{8}{9}$.

90. $9\frac{1}{2} \div 90\frac{1}{2}$ gives $\frac{19}{181}$ lbs. *Answ.*

91. $9\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. $\div 100 = \frac{19}{200}$ lbs. tin ; $90\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. $\div 100 = \frac{181}{200}$ lbs. copper.

92. $\frac{100}{328}$ Metre.

NOTATION AND NUMERATION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 183.)

Notation.

Exer.

1. .0306

2. .00003

3. .0000001

4. .0001

5. .1

Exer.

6. .00057

7. .0000200, or
.00002

8. 5.09

Numeration.

Exer.

1. Fifty-eight hundredths.
2. One hundred and six thousandths.
3. Seven thousandths.
4. Seven ten-thousandths.
5. Thirty-one, and seventy-three hundredths.
6. Three, and one hundred and seventy-three thousandths.
7. Four hundred-thousandths.
8. Forty-one hundred-thousandths.
9. Thirty-four thousand, five hundred, and sixty-seven millionths.
10. One ten-millionth.

REDUCTION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 189.)

Exer.

17. 10s. 9d. = 129d. = $\pounds \frac{129}{240} = \pounds \frac{43}{80} = \pounds .5375$

18. $10\frac{1}{2}$ = 21 halfpence = $\pounds \frac{21}{480} = \pounds \frac{7}{160} = \pounds .04375$

19. 17s. 7d. = 211d. = $\pounds \frac{211}{240} = \pounds .87916$

Exer.

20. 3 roods, 11 per. = 131 per. = $\frac{131}{160}$ acre = .81875 acre.
21. 2 qrs. 8 lbs. = 64 lbs. = $\frac{64}{112}$ cwt. = $\frac{4}{7}$ cwt. = .571428 cwt.
22. 37 per. = $\frac{37}{320}$ mile = .115625 mile.
23. $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours = 7 half-hours = $\frac{7}{48}$ day = .14583 day.
24. $15\frac{1}{2}$ min. = 31 half-minutes = $\frac{31}{120}$ hour = .2583 hr.
25. 3 cwt. 1 qr. 7 lbs. = 371 lbs. = $\frac{371}{2240}$ ton = $\frac{53}{320}$ ton = .165625 ton.
26. $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ = 13 halfpence = $\frac{13}{24} s.$ = .5416s.
29. The quarter of wheat is 4 cwt. 8 lbs., or $4\frac{1}{4}$ cwt., or 4.0714285 cwt.
30. 5 hours, 48 minutes, 49.7 seconds = 20929.7 seconds, and 24 hours = 86400 seconds. Then, dividing the former by the latter, we get .2422419, nearly.
31. .0675 cwt. = .27 qr. = 7.56 lbs. = $7\frac{56}{100}$ lbs. = $7\frac{4}{5}$ lbs.
32. .4625 ton = 9.25 cwt. = 9 cwt. 1 qr.
33. £.0484 = .968s. = 11.616d. = $11\frac{616}{10000}d.$ = $11\frac{77}{125}d.$
34. .8845 acre = 3.538 roods = 3 roods, 21.52 perches = 3 roods, $21\frac{3}{5}$ perches.
35. .00213 day = .05112 hour = 3.0672 minutes = 3 minutes, 4.032 seconds = 3 min. $4\frac{4}{125}$ seconds.
36. £.7777 = 15.5555s. = 15s. 6.6666d. = 15s. $6\frac{2}{3}d.$
Otherwise: — £.7 = $\frac{7}{10} s.$ = 15s. $6\frac{2}{3}d.$
37. .285714 cwt. = $1\frac{142857}{1000000}$ qr. = 1 qr. 3.9 lbs. = 1 qr. 4 lbs.
38. .1136 mile = .9090 furlong = 36.3636 perches = 36 perches, 1.9 yard = 36 perches, 2 yards
39. .615s. = 7.38d. = $7\frac{39}{100}d.$
40. £.4835 = 9.670s. = 9s. 8.048d.
41. .2383 degree = 14.29 minutes = 14.3 minutes = 14 minutes, 18 seconds.
42. £.06 = 1.3s. = 1s. 3.9d. = 1s. 4d.
43. .47916 lbs. = 5.749 oz. = 5.75 oz. = 5 oz. 15 dwt.
44. £.428 = 8.56s. = 8s. 6.78d. = 8s. $6\frac{3}{4}d.$, nearly.
45. .4375s. = 5.25d. = $5\frac{1}{4}d.$
46. .09375 acre = 0.375 rood = 15 perches.
47. .4 foot = $5\frac{2}{3}$ inches = $5\frac{1}{3}$ inches.
48. .530588715 day $\times 24 = 12.73412916$ hours;
 .73412916 hour $\times 60 = 44.0477496$ minutes;
 and .0477496 minute $\times 60 = 2.864976$ seconds.

ADDITION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 192.)

<i>Exer. 1.</i>	<i>Exer. 2.</i>	<i>Exer. 3.</i>
$\begin{array}{r} 1.83 \\ 5.674 \\ .3125 \\ 18.3 \\ 100 \\ 38.62 \\ 4.3957 \\ .5 \\ \hline 169.6322 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 93.617843 \\ 7.836 \\ 12.25 \\ .71375 \\ 4.391 \\ 7.839 \\ 3.7674285 \\ .8693 \\ \hline 131.2843215 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 51.25 \\ 3.4444444444444 \\ .6373737373737 \\ 7.88555555555556^* \\ 7.875 \\ 7.8758758758759 \\ 11.1111111111111 \\ \hline 90.0793607243607 \end{array}$
<i>Exer. 4.</i>	<i>Exer. 5.</i>	<i>Exer. 6.</i>
$\begin{array}{r} .7354 \\ .7354444444444 \\ .735454545455 \\ .735473547355 \\ .07354 \\ .073545454545 \\ \hline 3.088857991799 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} .3 \\ .3333333333333 \\ .45 \\ .454545454545 \\ .351351351351 \\ .6468 \\ .6468888888889 \\ .646868686869 \\ .646846846847 \\ \hline 4.476634567834 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} .888888889 \\ .878787879 \\ .876876876 \\ \hline 2.644553644 \end{array}$
<i>Exer. 7.</i>	<i>Exer. 8.</i>	<i>Exer. 9.</i>
$\begin{array}{r} .5 \\ .75 \\ .875 \\ .9375 \\ .96875 \\ .984375 \\ .9921875 \\ \hline 6.0078125 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} .666666667 \\ .75 \\ .8 \\ .83333333333 \\ .8571428571 \\ \hline 3.9071428571 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} .3333333333333 \\ .57142857142857 \\ .65625 \\ \hline 1.56101190476190 \end{array}$

* This figure is made 6 instead of 5, as being nearer the truth. The like is done in many other cases.

SUBTRACTION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 193.)

<i>Exer. 1.</i>	<i>Exer. 2.</i>	<i>Exer. 3.</i>	<i>Exer. 4.</i>	<i>Exer. 5.</i>	<i>Exer. 6.</i>
3·468	6·45	56·429	34·528	·682	13·6666
1·2591	1·345455	29·6853	10·6347	·09647	4·345
<u>2·2089</u>	<u>5·104545</u>	<u>26·7437</u>	<u>23·8933</u>	<u>·58553</u>	<u>9·3216</u>

<i>Exer. 7.</i>	<i>Exer. 8.</i>	<i>Exer. 9.</i>	<i>Exer. 10.</i>
5·83	17·4444	3·34234234	8·375
4·17172	·4848	1·75757576	7·42857142857
<u>1·65828</u>	<u>16·9596</u>	<u>1·58476658</u>	<u>0·94642857143</u>

Exer. 11.

7·06944444444
4·10769230769
<u>2·96175213675</u>

Exer. 12.

15·05882352941176470588
13·24
<u>1·81882352941176470588</u>

MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 194.)

Exer. 5. $1·05 \times 1·05 = 1·1025$, and $1·1025 \times 1·05 = 1·157625$.

Exer. 7. $·1 \times ·1 = ·01$; $·01 \times ·1 = ·001$; and $·001 \times ·1 = ·0001$.

<i>Exer. 13.</i>	<i>Exer. 14.</i>	<i>Exer. 15.</i>	<i>Exer. 16.</i>	<i>Exer. 17.</i>
1·1236740*	7·28571429	24·636364	·863541	·1347866
476321·1	50447·63	7432·	38901·	397882·
<u>11236740</u>	<u>2185714287</u>	<u>49272728</u>	<u>86354</u>	<u>2695732</u>
1123674	437142857	7390909	7772	1078293
224735	51000000	985454	691	107829
33710	2914286	172454	26	9435
6742	291428	5·7821545	·094843	1213
786	3643			40
45	267·7066501			<u>·03892542</u>
<u>1·2626432</u>				

* In this exercise, one figure more than the required number is wrought for, to attain greater accuracy; and the same is done in the rest. In such cases, the last figure thus found may be then rejected; and if it be above 5, the figure before it should be increased by unity.

24 MULTIPLICATION OF DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

<i>Exer. 18.</i>	<i>Exer. 19.</i>	<i>Exer. 20.</i>	<i>Exer. 21.</i>
·26736	2·6564190	1·656566	·053497
85782·	7327327·1	4848484·1	621740·
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
5347	26564190	1656566	21399
2139	18594933	662626	3745
187	531284	132525	53
13	79692	6626	11
2	18595	1325	<hr/>
<hr/>	531	66	·0025208, or
·07688, or	80	13	·002521
·0769	19	<hr/>	
	4·5789324	2·459747, or	
		2·45975	

<i>Exer. 22.</i>	<i>Exer. 23.</i>	<i>Exer. 24.</i>
·6428571	·851852	2·6923077
6074671·	5087845·	9888888·
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
642857	4259260	21538462
450000	340741	2153846
38571	68148	215385
2571	5963	21538
450	684	2154
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
·1134449, or	·4674797, or	215
·113445	·46748	23
		<hr/>
		2·3931623

<i>Exer. 25.</i>	<i>Exer. 26.</i>
7925·648	7925·64800
454·111	571289·92
<hr/>	<hr/>
7925648	1585129600
792565	713308320
79256	71330832
31702	6340518
3963	158513
317	7926
<hr/>	<hr/>
883345·1	5548
	396
	<hr/>
	237628·1653

Exer. 27. 1·4375 cwt. \times 27·9 = 40·10625 cwt., or 2 tons, 0 cwt. 0 qrs. 11·9 lbs.

DIVISION IN DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 199.)

IN the following solutions, the numbers are prepared for division; and, in a few of the more difficult, the whole operation is performed by the contracted method. In those in which a cipher is placed in the quotient, a cipher or a periodical figure is to be immediately annexed to the dividend, except in exercise 12, where the figure 1 is annexed to complete the period.

Exer.

1. 26175) 47580(
2. 84736) 3412 (0·
3. 3365) 468777 (
4. 77482) 585 (0·
5. 3829) 753470 (
6. 706249) 655555 (0·
7. 10473654) 1000000 (0·
8. 3738) 750 (0·
9. 62222) 50909 (0·
10. 428571) 625000 (
11. 230769) 90909 (0·

Exer.

12. 3125) 21621 (0·
13. 834970) 79085 (0·
14. 13543516) 616161 (0·
15. 37538) 23600000 (
16. 531000) 7126491 (
17. 897000) 879454 (0·
18. 52734567) 52737373 (
19. 4923076) 2370370 (0·
20. 104869) 35493600 (
21. 125172) 10000000 (

Exer. 6.—706249) 6555555 (·928222, nearly.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6555555 \\
 \underline{6356241} \\
 199314 \\
 \underline{141250} \\
 58064 \\
 \underline{56500} \\
 1564 \\
 \underline{1412} \\
 152 \\
 \underline{141} \\
 11
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exer. 7. } 10473654 \overline{) 100000000} \quad (.09547766 \\
 \underline{94262886} \\
 5737114 \\
 \underline{5236827} \\
 500287 \\
 \underline{418946} \\
 81341 \\
 \underline{73315} \\
 8026 \\
 \underline{7331} \\
 695 \\
 \underline{628} \\
 67
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exer. 14. } 13543516 \overline{) 61616162} \quad (.04549495 \\
 \underline{54174064} \\
 7442098 \\
 \underline{6771758} \\
 670340 \\
 \underline{541741} \\
 128599 \\
 \underline{121892} \\
 6707 \\
 \underline{5417} \\
 1290 \\
 \underline{1219} \\
 71
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exer. 18. } 52734567 \overline{) 52737373} \quad (1.000053224 \\
 \underline{52734567} \\
 2806737 \\
 \underline{2636728} \\
 170009 \\
 \underline{158204} \\
 11805 \\
 \underline{10547} \\
 1258 \\
 \underline{1055} \\
 203
 \end{array}$$

PRACTICE.

(Arithmetic, page 205.)

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
9. Parts, 2s. 6d. and 2½d.				
	Price at 2s. 6d.	=	203	2 6
 2½d. = 1/12 of 2s. 6d. ...	=	16	18 6½
10. 2s. 6d.	=	178	12 6
 3d.	=	17	17 3
11. Parts, 5s., 1s., 10d. (= 1/6 of 5s.); or 5s., 1s. 8d. (= 1/3 of 5s.), 2d.				
	Price at 5s.	=	493	5 0
 1s.	=	98	13 0
 10d.	=	82	4 2
 1s. 8d.	=	164	8 4
 2d.	=	16	8 10
12. Parts, 4s., 1s. 8d. (= £ 1/2).				
	Price at 4s.	=	149	16 0
 1s. 8d.	=	62	8 4
13. Parts, 4s., 6d., 3d., 1½d.; or 4s., 8d., 2d., ½d.				
	Price at 4s.	=	337	16 0
 6d.	=	42	4 6
 3d.	=	21	2 3
 1½d.	=	10	11 1½
 8d.	=	56	6 0
 2d.	=	14	1 6
 ½d.	=	3	10 4½
14. Parts, 2s., 16s. (= 2s. × 8), 6d.; or 10s., 4s., 4s., 6d.				
	Price at 2s.	=	247	12 0
 16s.	=	1980	16 0
 6d.	=	61	18 0
 10s.	=	1238	0 0
 4s.	=	495	4 0
15. Parts, 10s., 1s. 8d. (= 1/6 of 10s.)				
	Price at 10s.	=	2963	0 0
 1s. 8d.	=	493	16 8
16. Parts, 6s. 8d., 2s.; or 4s., 4s., 8d.				
	Price at 6s. 8d.	=	104	6 8
 2s.	=	31	6 0
 4s.	=	62	12 0
 8d.	=	10	8 8

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
17.	Price at 5s.....	=1483	10	0
 10d.	= 247	5	0
18.	Parts, 10s., 1s. 3d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 10s.), $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{10}$ of 1s. 3d.) ; or 10s., 1s., 3d., $1\frac{1}{2}$ d.			
	Price at 10s.	=1788	0	0
 1s. 3d.	= 223	10	0
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ d.	= 22	7	0
 1s.	= 178	16	0
 3d.	= 44	14	0
19.	Parts, 10s., 6s. 8d., 2s. ; or 10s., 4s., 4s., 8d.			
	Price at 10s....	= 479	0	0
 6s. 8d.	= 319	6	8
 2s.	= 95	16	0
 4s.	= 191	12	0
 8d.	= 31	18	8
20.	Parts, 5s., 1s. 8d., $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 1s. 8d.)			
	Price at 5s.	= 474	10	0
 1s. 8d.	= 153	3	4
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ d.	= 19	15	5
21.	Parts, 10s., 2s. 6d., 1s. ; or 10s., 2s., 1s., 6d.			
	Price at 10s.	= 797	0	0
 2s. 6d.	= 199	5	0
 1s.	= 79	14	0
 2s.	= 159	8	0
 6d.	= 39	17	0
22.	Parts, 10s., 4s., 10d. ($=\frac{1}{12}$ of 10s.)			
	Price at 10s.	= 347	10	0
 4s.	= 139	0	0
 10d.	= 28	19	2
23. 4s.	= 477	4	0
 2s. 6d.	= 273	5	0
24.	Parts, 6s. 8d., 1s. ; or 5s., 2s., 8d.			
	Price at 6s. 8d.	= 241	13	4
 1s.	= 36	5	0
 5s.	= 181	5	0
 2s.	= 72	10	0
 8d.	= 24	3	4
25. 10s.	= 294	10	0
 1s.	= 29	9	0
 6d.	= 14	14	6

<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.
26. Parts, 10s., 1s. 8d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 10s.), 5d.; or 6s. 8d., 5s., 5d. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ of 5s.)			
Price at 10s.	= 143	0	0
..... 1s. 8d.	= 23	16	8
..... 5d.	= 5	19	2
..... 6s. 8d.	= 95	6	8
..... 5s.	= 71	10	0
27. Parts, 3d., 2d., $\frac{3}{4}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 3d.)			
Price at 3d.	= 1912	3	
..... 2d.	= 1274	10	
..... $\frac{3}{4}$ d.	= 478	0	$\frac{3}{4}$
28. 6d.	= 2864	0	
..... 1d.	= 477	4	
..... $\frac{1}{4}$ d.	= 119	4	
29. Parts, 6d., 4d., $\frac{3}{4}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 6d.)			
Price at 6d.	= 3425	6	
..... 4d.	= 2163	8	
..... $\frac{3}{4}$ d.	= 405	8	$\frac{1}{4}$
30. 3d.	= 247	9	
..... $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	= 41	3	$\frac{1}{2}$
31. Parts, 10s., 6s. 8d., 1s. ($=\frac{1}{10}$ of 10s.)			
Price at £4	= 1744	0	0
..... 10s.	= 218	0	0
..... 6s. 8d.	= 145	6	8
..... 1s.	= 21	16	0
32. Parts, 5s., 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 5s.), $\frac{3}{4}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{10}$ of 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.); or 5s., 6d., 2d., $\frac{1}{4}$ d.			
Price at 5s.	= 931	5	0
..... 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	= 116	8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
..... $\frac{3}{4}$ d.	= 11	12	9 $\frac{3}{4}$
..... 6d.	= 93	2	6
..... 2d.	= 31	0	10
..... $\frac{1}{4}$ d.	= 3	17	7 $\frac{1}{4}$
33. Multiply by 5, and take $\frac{1}{2}$ for 1d.			
34. Parts, 10s., 5s., 1s. 8d. ($=\frac{1}{3}$ of 5s.), 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 1s. 8d.)			
Price at £2	= 15826	0	0
..... 10s.	= 3956	10	0
..... 5s.	= 1978	5	0
..... 1s. 8d.	= 659	8	4
..... 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	= 82	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
35.	Parts, 10s., 2s. 6d. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 10s.), 1s., 7½d. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 2s. 6d.)			
	Price at 10s.....	= 2132	10	0
 2s. 6d.....	= 533	2	6
 1s.	= 213	5	0
 7½d.....	= 133	5	7½
36.	Parts, 10s., 2s. 6d., 1s. 3d.; or 10s., 3s. 4d., 5d.			
	Price at £5	= 1245	0	0
 10s.....	= 124	10	0
 2s. 6d.....	= 31	2	6
 1s. 3d.....	= 15	11	3
 3s. 4d.....	= 41	10	0
 5d.	= 5	3	9
37.	Parts, 2s. 6d., 15s. ($=$ six times 2s. 6d.), 1s. 3d.; or 10s., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. 3d.			
	Price at 2s. 6d.....	= 72	0	0
 15s.....	= 432	0	0
 1s. 3d.....	= 36	0	0
 10s.....	= 288	0	0
 5s.....	= 144	0	0
38.	Parts, 10s., 6d. ($=\frac{1}{20}$ of 10s.); or 2s. 6d., 7s. 6d. ($=$ 2s. 6d. \times 3), 6d. ($=\frac{1}{5}$ of 2s. 6d.)			
	Price at £2	= 12970	0	0
 10s.....	= 3242	10	0
 6d.....	= 162	2	6
 2s. 6d.....	= 810	12	6
 7s. 6d.....	= 2431	17	6

Otherwise:—Since £2 - 10 - 6 = 50s. 6d., to find the price in shillings, multiply by 50, and to the product add one half of 6485; or, since four times £2 - 10 - 6 is £10 - 2, find the price at £10 - 2, and divide it by 4.

40.	Price at 2s.	= 41	16	0
 1s.	= 20	18	0
42. 6s.	= 113	8	0
 1s.	= 18	18	0
44. 8s.	= 374	16	0
 1s.	= 46	17	0
46. 12s.....	= 405	0	0
 1s.	= 33	15	0

PRACTICE.

31

<i>Exer.</i>		=	£	s.	d.
49.	Price at 16s.	=	694	8	0
 1s.	=	43	8	0
51. £3	=	2949	0	0
 4s.	=	196	12	0
52. £5	=	3620	0	0
 12s.	=	434	8	0
 1s.	=	36	4	0
53. 6s. 8d.	=	119	6	8
54. 1½d.	=	74	10	½
55. 4d.	=	322	4	
56. £3	=	825	0	0
 5s.	=	68	15	0
57. £4	=	1444	0	0
 8s.	=	144	8	0
58. 3d.	=	222	3	
59. £6	=	2898	0	0
 3s. 4d.	=	80	10	0
60. 5s.	=	47	5	0
 5d.	=	3	18	9
61. 1d.	=	83	1	
62. 2s.	=	75	6	0
 3d.	=	9	8	3
63. 1s. 8d.	=	54	1	8
 2½d. (= ¼ of 1s. 8d.)	=	6	15	2½
64. 1s.	=	36	1	0
65. £1	=	328	15	0
 4s.	=	65	15	0
 2s. 6d.	=	41	1	10½
66. £1	=	675	10	0
 £2	=	1351	0	0
 10s.	=	337	15	0
 4s.	=	135	2	0
 4d.	=	11	5	2
67. £1	=	7538	15	0
 2s.	=	753	17	6
 4d.	=	125	12	11
68. £1	=	176	15	0
 10s.	=	88	7	6
 6s. 8d.	=	58	18	4
 2s.	=	17	13	6
69. £1	=	164	17	6
 £2	=	329	15	0

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	<i>d.</i>	
	Price at 5s.	=	41	4	4½
 6d.	=	4	2	5¼
70. £1	=	239	15	0
 10s.	=	119	17	6
 10d. (= 1/2 of 10s.) ...	=	9	19	9½
71. £1	=	172	14	0
 £3	=	518	2	0
 10s.	=	86	7	0
 5s.	=	43	3	6
 10d.	=	7	3	11
72. £1	=	257	18	4
 £2	=	515	16	8
 5s.	=	64	9	7
 4s.	=	51	11	8
 4d.	=	4	5	11⅔
73.	Parts, 10s., 4s. 6d.; or 10s., 2s. 6d., 2s.				
	Price at £1	=	75	18	9
 £4	=	303	15	0
 10s.	=	37	19	4½
 4s.	=	15	3	9
 6d.	=	1	17	11½
 2s. 6d. (= 1/4 of 10s.) =	=	9	9	10
 2s.	=	7	11	10½
74. £1	=	285	16	3
 £3	=	857	8	9
 10s.	=	142	18	1½
 6s. 8d.	=	95	5	5
 1s.	=	14	5	9¾
75.	Parts, 10s., 4s., 3s. 4d.; or 10s., 6s. 8d., 8d. (= 1/10 of 6s. 8d.)				
	Price at £1	=	117	6	3
 10s.	=	58	13	1½
 4s.	=	23	9	3
 3s. 4d. (= 1/3 of 10s.) =	=	19	11	0½
 6s. 8d.	=	39	2	1
 8d. (= 1/10 of 6s. 8d.) =	=	3	18	2½
76. £1	=	84	17	6
 £12	=	1018	10	0
 10s.	=	42	8	9
 1s. 8d. (= 1/8 of 10s.) =	=	7	1	5½
 6s. 8d.	=	28	5	10
 5s.	=	21	4	4½

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
77.	Price at £1	= 134	8	9
 1s. 8d.	= 11	4	0 $\frac{3}{4}$
78. £1	= 836	13	9
 £2	= 1673	7	6
 5s.	= 209	3	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
 3s. 4d.	= 139	8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
79. £1	= 812	16	3
 £6	= 4876	17	6
 10s.	= 406	8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
 2s.	= 81	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
 8d. (= $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2s.)	= 27	1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
80. £1	= 176	7	6
 £2	= 352	15	0
 10s.	= 88	3	9
 5s.	= 44	1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
 1s.	= 8	16	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
 10d.	= 7	6	11 $\frac{3}{4}$
 1s. 8d.	= 14	13	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
 2d.	= 1	9	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
81. £1	= 75	7	10·29
 5s.	= 18	16	11·57
 4s.	= 15	1	6·86
 6d.	= 1	17	8·36
 3d.	= 0	18	10·18
82.	Parts, 6s. 8d., 3s. 4d., 4d.; or 2s., 8s., 4d.			
	Price at £1	= 538	13	0·43
 6s. 8d.	= 179	11	0·14
 3s. 4d.	= 89	15	6·07
 4d.	= 8	19	6·61
 2s.	= 53	17	3·64
 8s. (= 2s. \times 4)	= 215	9	2·56
83. £1	= 346	5	8·57
 10s.	= 173	2	10·28
 2s.	= 34	12	6·86
 6d.	= 8	13	1·71
 1d.	= 1	8	10·28
84.	Parts, 2s. 6d., 15s., 1s. 3d.; or 10s., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. 3d.			
	Price at £1	= 786	11	5·14
 2s. 6d.	= 98	6	5·14
 15s. (= 6 times 2s. 6d.)	= 589	18	6·84

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
	Price at 1s. 3d. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ of 2s. 6d.) =	49	3	2·57
 10s. =	393	5	8·57
 5s. =	196	12	10·28
85. £1 =	647	11	11·57
 £6 =	3885	11	9·42
 6s. 8d. =	215	17	3·86
 4s. =	129	10	4·71
86. £1 =	238	0	6·43
 £3 =	714	1	7·29
 10s. =	119	0	3·21
 5s. =	59	10	1·60
 4s. =	47	12	1·29
 7½d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 5s.) ... =	7	8	9·20
87. £1 =	181	17	3·86
 £3 =	545	11	11·58
 6s. 8d. =	60	12	5·29
 £2 =	363	14	7·72
 10s. =	90	18	7·93
 3s. 4d. =	30	6	2·64
88.	Parts, 1s. 8d., 15s., 5d.; or 10s., 5s., 1s. 8d., 5d.			
	Price at £1 =	251	10	2·14
 1s. 8d. =	20	19	2·18
 15s. =	188	12	7·62
 5d. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 1s. 8d.) =	5	4	9·54
 10s. =	125	15	1·07
 5s. =	62	17	6·53
 1s. 8d. =	20	19	2·18
89. £1 =	103	4	9·86
 £5 =	516	4	1·30
 10s. .. =	51	12	4·93
 4s. =	20	12	11·57
 10d. ($=\frac{1}{12}$ of 10s.) =	4	6	0·41
90. £1 =	418	13	0·43
 £2 =	837	6	0·86
 8d. ($=\frac{1}{30}$ of £1) ... =	13	19	1·21
91.	Parts, 10s., 1s. 3d. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 10s.)			
	Price at £1 =	179	19	5·57
 £3 =	539	18	4·71
 10s. =	89	19	8·78
 1s. 3d. =	11	4	11·60

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
92.	Price at £1	=	246	19 3·43
 £3	=	740	17 10·29
 3s. 4d.	=	41	3 2·57
 2s.	=	24	13 11·14
 4s.	=	49	7 10·29
 1s. 4d.	=	16	9 3·43
93.	Parts, 2s. 6d., 15s., 1s., 1½d.; or 10s., 5s., 2s. 6d., 6d., 7½d.; or 10s., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s., 1½d.			
	Price at £1	=	319	6 7·29
 2s. 6d.	=	39	18 3·91
 15s. (2s. 6d. × 6) ...	=	239	9 11·46
 1s.	=	15	19 3·96
 1½d. (= ⅛ of 1s.) ...	=	1	19 10·99
 10s.	=	159	13 3·64
 5s.	=	79	16 7·82
 6d.	=	7	19 7·98
 7½d. (= ⅛ of 5s.) ...	=	9	19 6·98
94. £1	=	90	11 9·43
 £5	=	452	18 11·15
 2s.	=	9	1 2·14
 4d.	=	1	10 2·35
 ½d.	=	0	3 9·29
95. £1	=	561	12 6
 £2	=	1123	5 0
 2s. 6d.	=	70	4 0¾
 15s. (= 2s. 6d. × 6) ...	=	421	4 4½
96. £1	=	45	14 4·50
 10s.	=	22	17 2·25
 4s.	=	9	2 10·50
 2s. 6d. (= ¼ of 10s.) ...	=	5	14 3·56
97. £1	=	77	8 9
 10s.	=	38	14 4·50
 2s.	=	7	14 10·50
98. £1	=	586	8 10·50
 5s.	=	146	12 2·62
 1s. 8d.	=	48	17 4·87
 7½d.	=	18	6 6·33
99. £1	=	674	13 7·50
 10s.	=	337	6 9·75
 1s. 3d. (= ⅛ of 10s.) ...	=	42	3 4·22
 1½d. (= ⅒ of 1s. 3d.) ...	=	4	4 4·02

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.
100.	Price at £1	=	311	13 3
 2s. 6d.	=	38	19 1·87
 3d.	=	3	17 10·99
101. £1	=	1268	17 1·50
 4s.	=	253	15 5·10
 2s. 6d.	=	158	12 1·69
102. £1	=	139	19 10·50
 £2	=	279	19 9
 5s.	=	34	19 11·62
 2s.	=	13	19 11·85
 10d.	=	5	16 7·94
103. £1	=	175	18 3
 £6	=	1055	9 6
 £36	=	6332	17 0
 £2	=	351	16 6
 £38	=	6684	13 6
 10s.	=	87	19 1·50
 2s.	=	17	11 9·90
 1s.	=	8	15 10·95
104. £1	=	219	16 9
 £11	=	2418	4 3
 5s.	=	54	19 2·25
 2s. 6d.	=	27	9 7·12
105. £1	=	93	7 7·50
 6s. 8d.	=	31	2 6·50
 3s. 4d.	=	15	11 3·25
 4d.	=	1	11 1·52
106. £1	=	263	16 4·50
 10s.	=	131	18 2·25
 1s. 3d.	=	16	9 9·28
107. £1	=	58	16 3
 10s.	=	29	8 1½
 2s.	=	5	17 7½
 8d.	=	1	19 2½
108. £1	=	105	13 9
 £2	=	211	7 6
 5s.	=	26	8 5¼
 3s. 4d.	=	17	12 3½
109.	Price of 8 cwt.....	=	14	6 0
 2 qrs.....	=	0	17 10·50
 8 lbs.	=	0	2 6·64
 4 lbs.	=	0	1 3·32

PRACTICE.

37

<i>Exer.</i>		=	£	s.	d.
110.	Price of 8 acres	=	7	10	8
 2 roods	=	0	9	5
 1 rood	=	0	4	8.50
 10 perches.....	=	0	1	2.12
 5 perches	=	0	0	7.06
 4 perches	=	0	0	5.65
111. 9 tons.....	=	53	17	0
 10 cwt.	=	2	19	10
 2 cwt.....	=	0	11	11.60
 1 cwt.....	=	0	5	11.80
112. 11 acres	=	12	19	10.50
 1 rood	=	0	5	10.87
 20 perches	=	0	2	11.43
 2 perches	=	0	0	3.54
 1 perch	=	0	0	1.77
113. 2 yards	=	2	18	6
 2 nails(= $\frac{1}{8}$ of 1 yard) =	=	0	3	$7\frac{7}{8}$
 2 qrs.	=	0	14	7.50
 1 qr.	=	0	7	3.75

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

(Arithmetic, page 216.)

114.	Price at 6s. 8d.	=	119	13	4
 10d.	=	14	19	2
 1d.	=	1	9	11
115. 5s.	=	177	10	0
 2s. 6d.	=	88	15	0
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. (= $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2s. 6d.) ...	=	7	7	11
116. 10s.	=	62	0	0
 1s. 3d.	=	7	15	0
 $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($\frac{1}{10}$ of 1s. 3d.)	=	0	15	6
117.	Duty on 112 lbs., at 5s.	=	28	0	0
 2s. 6d.	=	14	0	0
 1s. 3d.	=	7	0	0
118.	Duty on 47c.0q.19 lbs., at £1 per cwt. =	=	47	3	4.71
 £5	=	235	16	11.55
 6s. 8d. ...	=	15	14	5.57
	Duty on 197 lbs., at 2s. 6d.....	=	24	12	6
 1s. 3d.	=	12	6	3
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. ($\frac{1}{8}$ of 1s. 3d.) =	=	2	1	$0\frac{1}{2}$

<i>Exer.</i>		\pounds	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
119.	517 lbs. = 4 cwt. 2 qrs. 13 lbs. Then,			
	Duty on 4 cwt.	= 20	10	8
 2 qrs.	= 2	11	4
 8 lbs. (= $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 cwt.) ...	= 0	7	4
 4 lbs.	= 0	3	8
 1 lb.	= 0	0	11
120.	Duty at $\pounds 1$	= 179	12	1.71
 $\pounds 2$	= 359	4	3.42
 2s. 6d.	= 22	9	0.21
 10d.	= 7	9	8.07
 $2\frac{1}{2}d.$	= 1	17	5.02

121. In solving this question, we may multiply the given prices by the number of barrels, and find the values of the stones and pounds by means of aliquot parts. For the four given quantities, the parts may be as follows:—1.—10 st. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ bar.), 5 st., 2 st., 7 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 2 st.), 2 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 2 st.); 2.—8 st. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ bar.), 2 st. 1., 4 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{7}$ of 2 st.), 1 lb.; 3.—7 st. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ bar.), 2 st. ($=\frac{1}{7}$ bar.), 2 st. 2 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 2 st.); 4.—6 st. ($=\frac{1}{2}$ bar.), 4 st. ($=\frac{1}{3}$ bar.), 7 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{8}$ of 2 st.), 4 lbs. ($=\frac{1}{4}$ of 4 st.) Then,

		\pounds	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1.	Price of 13 bar.	= 17	17	6
 10 st.	= 0	13	9
 5 st.	= 0	6	$10\frac{1}{2}$
 2 st.	= 0	2	9
 7 lbs.	= 0	0	$8\frac{1}{4}$
 2 lbs.	= 0	0	$2\frac{1}{4}$
2. 17 bar.	= 12	6	6
 8 st.	= 0	7	3
 2 st.	= 0	1	$9\frac{3}{4}$
 1 st.	= 0	0	11
 4 lbs.	= 0	0	3
 1 lb.	= 0	0	$0\frac{3}{4}$
3. 15 bar.	= 8	0	0
 7 st.	= 0	5	4
 2 st.	= 0	1	$6\frac{1}{4}$
 2 lbs.	= 0	0	$1\frac{1}{4}$
4. 11 bar.	= 10	14	6
 6 st.	= 0	9	9
 4 st.	= 0	6	6

PRACTICE.

<i>Exer.</i>		=	£	s.	d.
	Price of 7 lbs.	=	0	0	9 $\frac{3}{4}$
 4 lbs.	=	0	0	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
122.	1. Cost of 4 dozen	=	5	12	0
 3 bot. (= $\frac{1}{4}$ doz.) ...	=	0	7	0
 2 bot. (= $\frac{1}{6}$ doz.) ...	=	0	4	8
	2. 6 bot. (= $\frac{1}{2}$ doz.) ...	=	1	19	0
 1 bot.	=	0	6	6
123.	Rent of 2 roods (= $\frac{1}{2}$ acre)...	=	3	13	6
 10 per. (= $\frac{1}{8}$ of 2 roods) =	=	0	9	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
 5 per.	=	0	4	7 $\frac{1}{4}$
 2 per.	=	0	1	10
124.	1. Price of 2 qrs.	=	1	6	3
 8 lbs. (= $\frac{1}{7}$ of 2 qrs.) =	=	0	3	9
 4 lbs.	=	0	1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
 1 lb.	=	0	0	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
	2. 12 lbs.	=	0	9	6
 8 oz. (= $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.)	=	0	0	4 $\frac{3}{4}$
 2 oz.	=	0	0	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
125. 10 cwt. (= $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 ton) =	=	2	12	6
 5 cwt.	=	1	6	3
 2 cwt.	=	0	10	6
 2 qrs. (= $\frac{1}{4}$ of 2 cwt.) =	=	0	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
 1 qr.	=	0	1	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
126.	1. 16 lbs.	=	0	9	0
 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.	=	0	0	3 $\frac{1}{4}$
	2. 12 lbs.	=	0	6	3
 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.	=	0	0	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	3. 9 lbs.	=	1	1	0
 4 oz. (= $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.)	=	0	0	7
 2 oz.	=	0	0	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
127.	Value of 725, at 4s.	=	2900s.		
 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	=		90	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
 4s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	=	149	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
	Value of 87, at 10s.	=	43	10	0
 2s.	=	8	14	0
 10d. (= $\frac{1}{12}$ of 10s.) =	=	3	12	6
 12s. 10d.	=	55	16	6
	Value of 417, at 3s. 4d.	=	69	10	0
 5d.	=	8	13	9
 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	=	0	17	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
 3s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.	=	79	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
128.	Price of 4 cwt.	=	19	9	4

<i>Exer.</i>		£	s.	d.	
	Price of 2 qrs.	=	2	8	8
 1 qr.	=	1	4	4
 14 lbs.	=	0	12	2
 8 lbs.	=	0	6	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
	Whole price	=	24	1	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
	Price of 83, at 4s.	=	16	12	0
 3s. 4d.	=	13	16	8
	Whole price	=	30	8	8
129.	138, at 10s.	=	69	0	0
 6s. 8d.	=	46	0	0
 16s. 8d.	=	115	0	0
	130, at 2s.	=	13	0	0
 14s.	=	91	0	0
 4d.	=	2	3	4
 16s. 4d.	=	106	3	4
	110, at 6s. 8d.	=	36	13	4
 1d.	=	0	9	2
 26s. 9d.	=	147	2	6
	120, at 10s.	=	60	0	0
 4s.	=	24	0	0
 10d.	=	5	0	0
 14s. 10d.	=	89	0	0
130.	156, at £5	=	780	0	0
 5s.	=	39	0	0
 4s.	=	31	4	0
 8d. (= $\frac{1}{6}$ of 4s.)	=	5	4	0
 £5 - 9 - 8	=	855	8	0
	313, at £3	=	939	0	0
 4s.	=	62	12	0
 1s. 8d. (= $\frac{1}{12}$ of £1)	=	26	1	8
 £3 - 5 - 8	=	1027	13	8
	93, at £3	=	279	0	0
 5s.	=	23	5	0
 2s.	=	9	6	0
 1s. 3d.	=	5	16	3
 £3 - 8 - 3	=	317	7	3
	64, at £3	=	192	0	0
 2s. 6d.	=	8	0	0
 1s.	=	3	4	0
 £3 - 3 - 6	=	203	4	0
131.	218, at 2s.	=	21	16	0
 1s.	=	10	18	0

COMPOUND PROPORTION.

41

Exer.

		£	s.	d.
218, at 2d.	=	1	16	4
..... 3s. 2d.	=	34	10	4
173, at 1s.	=	8	13	0
..... 3d.	=	2	3	3
..... 1½d.	=	1	1	7½
..... 1s. 4½d.	=	11	17	10½
56½, at 1s.	=	2	16	6
..... 2d.	=	0	9	5
..... 1s. 2d.	=	3	5	11
27¾ at 1s.	=	1	7	9
..... 6d.	=	0	13	10½
..... 4d.	=	0	9	3
..... 10d.	=	1	3	1½

Sum of all = £50 - 17 - 3; from
which take £32 - 12 - 6

132. 24 st. (=8×3) at 8s. 10d.		10	12	0
16 st. at 7s. 4d.	=	5	17	4
86 lbs. at 4s. 6d.	=	19	7	0
38 gal. at 6s. 10d.	=	12	19	8
10 gal. at 13s. 6d.	=	6	15	0

COMPOUND PROPORTION.

(Arithmetic, page 221.)

Exer.

1. As 43 cwt. : 59 cwt. } :: 19 miles; or,
 £2 - 16 : £2 - 4 }
 as 43 cwt. : 59 cwt. } :: 19 miles : 20²/₆⁹/₀¹/₂ miles.
 56s. : 44s. }

In this, 4 will divide 56 and 44.

2. As 40 miles : 65 miles } :: 13 cwt.;
 45s. : 75s. }

Or, by dividing by 5 and 15,

- as 8 : 13 } :: 13 cwt. : 35⁵/₂₄ cwt.
 3 : 5 }

3. As 18 days : 5 days } :: 12 horses;
 11 acres : 33 acres }

Or, by dividing the third and fourth terms by 11, the
first and fifth by 6, and two of the quotients by 3,

- as 1 : 5 } :: 2 horses : 10 horses.
 1 : 1 }

Exer.

$$4. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 250 \text{ miles} \\ 10 \text{ hours} \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 400 \text{ miles} \\ 12 \text{ hours} \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 250 \\ 10 \end{array}} \right\} :: 9 \text{ days};$$

Or, by dividing the first and second terms by 50, and the third and fourth by 2,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 5 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 8 \\ 6 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 5 \end{array}} \right\} :: 9 \text{ days} : 17\frac{7}{25} \text{ days.}$$

$$5. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 6 \text{ persons} \\ £42 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 8 \text{ persons} \\ £100 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 6 \\ £42 \end{array}} \right\} :: 16 \text{ weeks};$$

Or, by dividing the first, second, third, and fifth terms by 2,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 21 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 4 \\ 100 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 3 \\ 21 \end{array}} \right\} :: 8 \text{ weeks} : 50\frac{2}{3} \text{ weeks.}$$

$$6. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 20 \text{ men} \\ 13 \text{ hours} \\ 32 \text{ acres} \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 29 \text{ men} \\ 12 \text{ hours} \\ 40 \text{ acres} \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 20 \\ 13 \\ 32 \end{array}} \right\} :: 5 \text{ days};$$

Or, by dividing the first and sixth terms by 20, and the fourth and fifth by 4,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 13 \\ 8 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 29 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 13 \\ 8 \end{array}} \right\} :: 5 \text{ days};$$

Or, by dividing the fifth and sixth terms by 2,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 13 \\ 4 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 29 \\ 3 \\ 1 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 13 \\ 4 \end{array}} \right\} :: 5 \text{ days} : 8\frac{1}{2} \text{ days.}$$

$$7. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 312s. \\ 24 \text{ days} \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 702s. \\ 18 \text{ days} \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 312 \\ 24 \end{array}} \right\} :: 16 \text{ labourers};$$

Or, by dividing the first, second, third, and fourth terms by 6,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 52 \\ 4 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 117 \\ 3 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 52 \\ 4 \end{array}} \right\} :: 16 \text{ labourers};$$

Or, by dividing the first and third each by 4, and the fifth by 16; and also the first of these quotients and the second term by 13,

$$\text{as } \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 9 \\ 3 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 1 \end{array}} \right\} :: 1 \text{ labourer} : 27 \text{ labourers.}$$

$$8. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 36 \text{ yards} \\ 7 \text{ qrs.} \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 120 \text{ yards} \\ 5 \text{ qrs.} \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 36 \\ 7 \end{array}} \right\} :: 504s. : 1200s. \text{ or } £60.$$

$$9. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 108 \text{ days} \\ 20 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 270 \text{ days} \\ 21 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 108 \\ 20 \end{array}} \right\} :: 16 \text{ guineas} : 42 \text{ sovereigns.}$$

$$10. \text{ As } \begin{array}{l} 26 \text{ a. } 2 \text{ r. } 23 \text{ p.} \\ 6 \end{array} : \begin{array}{l} 17 \text{ a. } 3 \text{ r. } 2 \text{ p.} \\ 7 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} 26 \\ 6 \end{array}} \right\} :: £50 - 8 - 9;$$

Exer.

Or, by reduction,
 as 4263 per. : 2842 per. } :: £50 - 8 - 9 ;
 6 : 7

Or, by dividing the first and second terms by 1421,
 and the third term and the second quotient by 2,

as 3 : 1 } :: £50 - 8 - 9 : £39 - 4 - 7.
 3 : 7

11. As 85 galls. : 63 galls. } :: £58 - 8 - 9 ;
 5 : 4

Or, by reduction,

as 85 : 63 } :: 14025*d.* : 8316*d.* or
 5 : 4 } £34 - 13.

12. As 23 men : 40 women } :: 6 days : $8\frac{8}{9}$ days.
 9 : 7

13. 500 miles—191 miles=309 miles. Then,

as 191 miles : 309 miles } :: 7 days : $14\frac{137}{1910}$ days.
 10 hours : 13 hours

14. As 63 lbs. : 70 lbs. } :: £20 - 10 - 6 : £20 - 10 - 6.
 10 lbs. : 9 lbs.

This solution, and some of the foregoing, may be contracted.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

(Arithmetic, page 227.)

Exer. £ s. d.
 1. 774 11 3, at 5
 5

100) 3872 15 3
 38 14 6 $\frac{3}{4}$

2. 15 0 0, at $4\frac{1}{2}$
 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

60 0 0
 7 10 0

100) 67 10 0
 0 13 6

3. 39 12 6, at $5\frac{1}{2}$
 5 $\frac{1}{2}$

198 2 6
 19 16 3

100) 217 18 9
 2 3 7

Exer. £ s. d.
 4. 468 16 8, at $3\frac{1}{2}$
 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

1406 10 0
 234 8 4

100) 1640 18 4
 16 8 2 $\frac{1}{4}$

5. 57 10 0, at $4\frac{1}{2}$
 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

230 0 0
 28 15 0

100) 258 15 0
 2 11 9

Exer. 6. £ s. d. at $5\frac{3}{4}$
 876 12 6,
 6
 5259 15 0 for 6
 219 3 $1\frac{1}{2}$ for $\frac{1}{4}$
 100) 5040 11 $10\frac{1}{2}$
 50 8 $1\frac{1}{2}$

7. 9 13 4, at $3\frac{3}{4}$
 $3\frac{3}{4}$
 29 0 0
 7 5 0
 100) 36 5 0
 0 7 3

8. 376 12 8, at 4
 4
 100) 1506 10 8
 15 1 $3\frac{3}{4}$

9. 86 5 0, at $7\frac{7}{8}$
 $7\frac{7}{8}$
 603 15 0
 75 9 $4\frac{1}{2}$
 100) 679 4 $4\frac{1}{2}$
 6 15 10

10. 637 11 0, at $5\frac{5}{8}$
 $5\frac{5}{8}$
 3187 15 0
 531 5 10
 100) 3719 0 10
 37 3 $9\frac{3}{4}$

11. 17 7 0, at $3\frac{1}{2}$
 $3\frac{1}{2}$
 52 1 0
 8 13 6
 100) 60 14 6
 0 12 $1\frac{3}{4}$

Exer. 12. £ s. d. at $4\frac{3}{4}$
 899 10 0,
 5
 4497 10 0
 $\frac{1}{4}$... 224 17 6
 100) 4272 12 6
 42 14 $6\frac{1}{4}$

13. 37 6 0, at $4\frac{1}{2}$
 $4\frac{1}{2}$
 149 4 0
 18 13 0
 100) 167 17 0
 1 13 $6\frac{3}{4}$

14. 534 4 0, at $7\frac{1}{4}$
 $7\frac{1}{4}$
 3739 8 0
 133 11 0
 100) 3872 19 0
 38 14 7

15. 671 19 6, at $4\frac{1}{4}$
 $4\frac{1}{4}$
 2687 18 0
 167 19 $10\frac{1}{2}$
 100) 2855 17 $10\frac{1}{2}$
 28 11 2

16. 10 10 0, at 6
 6
 100) 63 0 0
 0 12 $7\frac{1}{4}$

<i>Exer.</i>	\pounds	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
25.	651	0	0	at $4\frac{1}{2}$
				$4\frac{1}{2}$
	2604	0	0	
	325	10	0	
	2929	10	0	
6m. = $\frac{1}{2}$	1464	15	0	
1m. = $\frac{1}{6}$	244	2	6	
100)	1708	17	6	
	17	1	$9\frac{1}{4}$	

26.	584	18	8	at $3\frac{1}{8}$
				$3\frac{1}{8}$
	1754	16	0	
	73	2	4	
	1827	18	4	
6m. = $\frac{1}{2}$	913	19	2	
3m. = $\frac{1}{4}$	456	19	7	
100)	3198	17	1	
	31	19	$9\frac{1}{4}$	

<i>Exer.</i>	\pounds	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
27.	4	7	6	at 6
				6
	26	5	0	
4 m. = $\frac{1}{3}$	8	15	0	
1 m. = $\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	9	
100)	10	18	9	
	0	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	

28.	52	10	0	at 6
				6
	315	0	0	
2 m. = $\frac{1}{8}$	52	10	0	
100)	367	10	0	
	3	13	6	

(Arithmetic, page 229.)

29. Interest for a year = £22 - 16 - 6. Then, as 365 days : 31 days :: £22 - 16 - 6 ; or, as 365 : 31 :: 5478d. : 465 $\frac{1}{4}$ d., or £1 - 18 - 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.
30. Interest for a year = £60 ; and £60 ÷ 365 = 0 - 3 - 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ d., the interest for one day.
31. Interest for a year = £35. Then, as 365 days : 89 days :: £35 : £8 - 10 - 8 $\frac{1}{4}$.
32. Interest for one year = £22 - 17 - 3 $\frac{1}{2}$. Then, as 365 days : 264 days :: £22 - 17 - 3 $\frac{1}{2}$: £16 - 10 - 9, the interest for 26 days.
33. Interest for one year = £25 - 14 - 9 $\frac{1}{4}$. Then, as 365 days : 171* days :: £25 - 14 - 9 $\frac{1}{4}$: £12 - 1 - 2, the answer.

* In this, and in the like questions that follow, both in interest and discount, the number of days will be found in the manner pointed out in the Arithmetic, page 72 : and the master will be able to check this part of the pupil's work by means of the solutions here given, as the number of days in each exercise will be found mentioned in its solution.

Exer.

34. Interest for one year = £3 - 7 - 1¼. Then, as 365 days : 136 days :: £3 - 7 - 1¼ : £1 - 5 - 0, the interest required.
35. Interest for one year = £28 - 9 - 8½. Then, as 365 days : 141 days :: £2 - 11 - 9¼ : £1 - 0 - 0, very nearly.
36. Interest for one year = £49 - 10 - 2¾. Then, as 365 days : 173 days : £49 - 10 - 2¾ : £23 - 9 - 4, the answer.
37. Interest for one year = £2 - 8 - 7¼. Then, as 365 days : 130 days :: £2 - 8 - 7¼ : £0 - 17 - 3¾, the interest required.
38. Here, the time is 1 year, 315 days; and the interest of £15 - 15 - 0 for a year is 18s. 10¾d. Then, as 365 : 315 :: 18s. 10¾d. : 16s. 3¾d. Lastly, by adding together the two results, 18s. 10¾d. and 16s. 3¾d., we get £1 - 15 - 2½.
39. Here, the time is 2 years, 100 days; and the interest for 1 year is £2 - 8 - 0, and consequently, for 2 years, £4 - 16 - 0. Then, as 365 : 100 :: £2 - 8 - 0 : 13s. 1¾d. Lastly, £4 - 16 - 0 + 13s. 1¾d. = £5 - 9 - 1¾, the whole interest.

(Arithmetic, page 230.)

40.	£ s. d. 648 15 6 176 days <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 3888 4536 648 88 for 10s. 44 ... 5s. 4 ... 6d.
	114184 ⅓ ... 38061 ⅒ ... 3806 ⅑ ... 380 <hr style="width: 100%;"/> 15 6431 £15 12 10¼ ¼, correction. <hr style="width: 100%;"/> £15 12 10
	Otherwise: Divide £114184 by 7300

Exer.

41. $14 \times 12 = 168$, and $168 \times 224 = 37632$. Then,

37632
⅓ ... 12544
⅒ ... 1254
⅑ ... 125

51555
£0 10 3¾

Or, divide 37632 by 73000.

<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.
42.	688	18	4
		168 days	
	<u>5504</u>		
	4128		
	688		
		84 for 10s.	
		42 ... 5s.	
		28 ... 3s. 4d.	
	<u>115738</u>		
		12, twice the rate.	
	<u>1388856</u>		
	$\frac{1}{3}$... 462952		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 46295		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 4629		
	<u>19 02732</u>		
	£19	0	$6\frac{1}{2}$
			$\frac{1}{2}$, correction.
	<u>£19</u>	0	6

43.	884	8	8
		239 days	
	<u>7956</u>		
	2652		
	1768		
		80 for 6s. 8d.	
		24 ... 2s.	
	<u>211380</u>		
	$\frac{1}{3}$... 70460		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 7046		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 704		
	<u>28 9590</u>		
	£28	19	$2\frac{1}{4}$
			$\frac{3}{4}$, correction.
	<u>£28</u>	19	$1\frac{1}{2}$

<i>Exer.</i>	£	s.	d.
44.	4868	15	0
		146 days	
	<u>29208</u>		
	19472		
	4868		
		73, for 10s.	
		36 ... 5s.	
	<u>710837</u>		
		13, twice the rate.	
	<u>9240881</u>		
	$\frac{1}{3}$... 3080294		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 308029		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 30803		
	<u>126 60007</u>		
	£126	12	0
			3, correction.
	<u>£126</u>	11	9

45.		107 days	
	£66	8s.	
	<u>642</u>		
	642		
		21, for 4s.	
		21,	
	<u>7104</u>		
		11, twice the rate.	
	<u>78144</u>		
	$\frac{1}{3}$... 26048		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 2605		
	$\frac{1}{10}$... 260		
	<u>1 07057</u>		
	£1	1	5

Exer.

46. By multiplying £14 by 18 ($=6 \times 3$), and dividing by 100, we get £2 - 10 - $4\frac{3}{4}$, the interest for three years. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 122 \text{ days} \\
 \text{£}14 \\
 \hline
 1708 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 20496 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 6832 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 683 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 68 \\
 \hline
 28079 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}0 \quad 5 \quad 7\frac{1}{4}
 \end{array}$$

Lastly, add the two results together.

47.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 180 \text{ days} \\
 \text{£}70 \quad 6s. \\
 \hline
 12600 \\
 36, \text{ for } 4s. \\
 18, \dots 2s. \\
 \hline
 12654 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 1265 \\
 \hline
 13919 \\
 12 \times 4 + 2 \dots 50 \\
 \hline
 13869 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}1 \quad 7 \quad 8\frac{3}{4}
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

	£	s.	d.
48.	593	12	6
		170 days	
	41510		
	593		
		85, for 10s.	
		21, ... 2s. 6d.	
	100916		
$\frac{1}{10} \dots$	10092		
	111008		
$100 \times 4 + 4$	404		
	110604		
	£11	1	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Correction,			$\frac{1}{4}$
	£11	1	$2\frac{1}{4}$

49.

	374	5	0
		272 days	
	748		
	2618		
	748		
		68, for 5s.	
	101796		
$\frac{1}{10} \dots$	10180		
	111976		
$101 \times 4 + 3 \dots$	407		
	111569		
	£11	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
Correction,			$\frac{1}{4}$
	£11	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$

Exer.
50. £247
 86 days
 1482
 1976
 21242, for 4 p. cnt.
 10621, ... 2
 31863, ... 6
 $\frac{1}{10}$... 3186
 35049
31 × 4 + 3 127
 34922
 £3 9 10

51. 139 days
 £30 2s.
 4170
 14, for 2s.
 4184, for 4 p. cnt.
 2092, ... 2
 6276, ... 6
 $\frac{1}{10}$... 628
 6904
6 × 4 + 1 25
 6879
 £0 13 9

Exer.
52. £ s. d.
 176 11 4
 161 days
 176
 1056
 176
 80, for 10s.
 8, ... 1s.
 3, ... 4d.
 28427, for 4 p. cnt.
 $\frac{1}{4}$... 7107, ... 1
 $\frac{1}{2}$... 3553, ... $\frac{1}{2}$
 39087, ... $5\frac{1}{2}$
 $\frac{1}{10}$... 3909
 42996
39 × 4 ... 156
 42840
 £4 5 8

(Arithmetic, page 233.)

Exer. 54.

	£	s.	d.	Days.	Dr.	Cr.
May 19, To	512	12		6 × 244	125080	
Aug. 23, To	273	8		0 × 148	40463	
Oct. 4, To	186	10		0 × 106	19769	
Nov. 18, To	272	5		0 × 61	16607	
June 13, By	400	18		0 × 219		87797
Nov. 8, By	680	0		0 × 71		48280
Dec. 1, By	73	5		8 × 48		3518
					<u>201919</u>	<u>139595</u>
					139595	
					62324, for 4 p. c.	
				$\frac{1}{2}$...	<u>31162</u> , ... $\frac{2}{2}$	
					93486, ... $\frac{6}{6}$	
				$\frac{1}{10}$...	<u>9349</u>	
					102835	
				93 × 4 + 2 ...	<u>374</u>	
					10 2461	
					<u>£10 4 11$\frac{1}{4}$</u>	
Correction,					$\frac{1}{4}$	
Interest,	£10	4	11			

(Arithmetic, page 234.)

Exer. 55.

	£	s.	d.	Days.	Dr	Cr.
Sep. 3, To	1280	3	11	× 296	378938	
Dec. 21, To	793	18	0	× 187	148459	
Jan. 27, To	1040	5	0	× 150	156037	
Mar. 26, To	838	14	2	× 92	77161	
Sept. 19, By	1510	10	0	× 280		422940
Mar. 20, By	1248	8	0	× 98		122343
May 25, By	912	16	8	× 32		29211
					<u>760595</u>	<u>574494</u>
					574494	
					186101, for 4 p. c.	
				$\frac{1}{4}$...	46525, ...	1
					<u>232626</u> , ...	5
				$\frac{1}{10}$...	23263	
					255889	
				$232 \times 4 + 2$...	930	
					<u>254959</u>	
					£25 9 11	
				Correction,		$\frac{1}{2}$
				Interest, £25	9 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	

(Arithmetic, page 234.)

Exer. 56.

<i>Leap-year.</i>	£	s.	d.	<i>Days.</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
Feb. 9, To	768	8		9 × 263	202099	
May 7, To	436	17		6 × 175	76453	
July 8, To	948	5		10 × 113	107157	
Aug. 18, To	673	11		0 × 72	48496	
April 1, By	419	4		8 × 211		88458
June 27, By	500	0		0 × 124		62000
Sept. 11, By	1533	12		6 × 48		73614
					<u>434205</u>	<u>224072</u>
					224072	
					<u>210133</u> , for 4 p.c.	
				$\frac{1}{2}$...	<u>105067</u> , ... $\frac{2}{6}$...	
					<u>315200</u> , ... $\frac{6}{6}$...	
				$\frac{1}{10}$...	<u>31520</u>	
					<u>346720</u>	
				315 × 4 + 1 ...	<u>1261</u>	
					<u>34 5459</u>	
					£34 10 11	
				Correction, _____	1, nearly.	
					£34 10 10	

Exer.

57. As £6 : £100 } :: £24 : £634 - 15 - 7 $\frac{3}{4}$.
 230 days : 365 days }
58. As £5 : £100 :: £341 - 5 : £6825.
59. In a leap-year, the time from January 1 to September 29, is 272 days. Then, $272 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 1496$, and $365 \times 100 = 36500$. Add these together; and then, as the sum, $37996 : 36500 :: £1000 : £296 - 12 - 6\frac{1}{2}$.
60. 2 years, 10 months = 34 months; and $34 \times 4 = 136$; also $12 \times 100 = 1200$. Then, $1200 + 136 = 1336$; and as $1336 : 1200 :: £627 - 18 - 6 : £564 - 0 - 1$.
61. £500 - £460 = £40, the interest. Then,
 as £460 : £100 } :: 1 year : 1 year, $340\frac{65}{70}$ days.
 £4 $\frac{1}{2}$: £40 }
62. Here, £2280 - £2000 = £280, the interest. Then,
 as £2000 : £100 } :: 1 year : 4 years.
 £3 $\frac{1}{2}$: £280 }

Exer.

63. The amount of £780, at £1 - 2 - 9 is £887 - 5. Then,
 as £887 - 10 : £100 }
 £5¼ : £120 } :: 1 yr. : 2 yrs. $210\frac{20}{97}$ days.
64. As $2\frac{3}{4}$ years : 1 year }
 £5000 : £100 } :: £2000 : £14 - 10 - $10\frac{10}{11}$.
65. £1 - 2 - 9 - £1 = 2s. 9d., the interest. Then,
 As $3\frac{1}{4}$ years : 1 year }
 £1 : £100 } :: 2s. 9d. : £4 - 4 - $7\frac{5}{13}$.
66. $147043 - 100749 = 46294$; $202426 - 147043 = 55383$;
 and $282134 - 202426 = 79708$. Then, as 100749
 : 46294 :: 100 : 45.95, nearly; as 147043 : 55383
 :: 100 : 37.664; and, as 202426 : 79708 :: 100
 : 39.376.
67. $138235 - 102987 = 35248$; $162403 - 138235 = 24168$;
 and $164363 - 162403 = 1960$. Then, as 102987 :
 35248 :: 100 : 34.226, nearly; as 138235 : 24168
 :: 100 : 17.483; and, as 162403 : 1960 :: 100 :
 1.207, nearly.
68. $16262301 - 14391631 = 1870670$; and $18526567 -$
 $16262301 = 2264266$. Then, as 14391631 :
 1870670 :: 100 : 12.998; and, as 16262301 :
 2264266 :: 100 : 13.923.
69. $7767401 - 6801827 = 965574$; and $8205382 -$
 $7767401 = 437981$. Then, as 6801827 : 965574
 :: 100 : 14.196, nearly; and, as 7767401 : 437981
 :: 100 : 5.639, nearly.

DISCOUNT.

(Arithmetic, page 237.)

Exer. 1. This bill is due October 4th; and from June 9th till this date, there are 117 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}416 \ 3 \ 4 \\
 \underline{117} \\
 2912 \\
 416 \\
 416 \\
 \quad 19, \text{ for } 3s. \ 4d. \\
 \underline{48691} \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 4869 \\
 \underline{53560} \\
 48 \times 4 + 3 \quad 195 \\
 \underline{5|3365}
 \end{array}$$

£5 6 8 $\frac{3}{4}$, discount.

Take this from the given amount, and the remainder will be the answer. The same is to be done in all the remaining questions, except the 16th and 17th.

Exer. 2. Here, the days from Nov. 12th till Feb. 8th, are 88. Hence,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}56 \\
 \underline{88} \\
 448 \\
 448 \\
 \underline{4928} \\
 \quad 9, \text{ twice the rate.} \\
 \underline{44352} \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 14784 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 1478 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 148 \\
 \underline{60762}
 \end{array}$$

£0 12 1 $\frac{3}{4}$, discount.

Exer. 3. In this exercise, the bill is due on the 17th of December; and between the 3rd of October and this date, there are 75 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}218 \ 11 \ 8 \\
 \underline{75} \\
 1090 \\
 1526 \\
 \quad 37, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 \quad 6, \dots 1s. \ 8d. \\
 \underline{16393} \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 1639 \\
 \underline{18032} \\
 16 \times 4 + 1 \quad 65 \\
 \underline{1|7967} \\
 \text{£}1 \ 15 \ 11\frac{1}{4}, \text{ discent.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 4. From July 10th till Oct. 25th, there are 107 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}607 \ 3 \ 4 \\
 \underline{107} \\
 4249 \\
 607 \\
 \quad 18, \text{ for } 3s. \ 4d. \\
 \underline{64967} \\
 \quad 11, \text{ twice the rate.} \\
 \underline{714637} \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 238212 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 23821 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 2382 \\
 \underline{9|79052} \\
 \text{£}9 \ 15 \ 9\frac{1}{2}, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 5. From May 9th till Dec. 8th, there are 213 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}895 \ 12 \ 0 \\
 \quad 213 \\
 \hline
 2685 \\
 895 \\
 1790 \\
 \quad 106, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 \quad 21, \dots 2s. \\
 \hline
 190762 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 63587 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 6359 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 636 \\
 \hline
 261344 \\
 \text{£}26 \ 2 \ 8\frac{1}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{3}{4}, \text{ correction} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}26 \ 2 \ 7\frac{1}{2}, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 6. Between Nov. 30th and Feb. 28th, there are 90 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}16 \ 10 \ 0 \\
 \quad 90 \\
 \hline
 1440 \\
 \quad 45, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 \hline
 1485 \\
 \quad 12\frac{1}{2} \\
 \hline
 17820 \\
 \quad 742 \\
 \hline
 18562 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 6187 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 619 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 62 \\
 \hline
 25430 \\
 \text{£}0 \ 5 \ 1, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 7. From June 11th till Sept. 9th, there are 90 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}588 \ 12 \ 8 \\
 \quad 90 \\
 \hline
 52920 \\
 \quad 45, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 \quad 9, \dots 2s. \\
 \quad 3, \dots 8d. \\
 \hline
 52977, \text{ for } 4 \text{ p. c.} \\
 \frac{1}{2} \dots 26488, \dots 2 \dots \\
 \hline
 79465, \dots 6 \dots \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 7946 \\
 \hline
 87411 \\
 79 \times 4 + 2 \ 318 \\
 \hline
 877093 \\
 \text{£}8 \ 14 \ 2\frac{1}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{1}{4}, \text{ correctn.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}8 \ 14 \ 2, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 8. Between June 19th and Jan. 28th, there are 223 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}486 \ 18 \ 8 \\
 \quad 223 \\
 \hline
 1458 \\
 \quad 972 \\
 \hline
 972 \\
 \quad 111, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 \quad 74, \dots 6s. \ 8d. \\
 \quad 22, \dots 2s. \\
 \hline
 108585, \text{ for } 4 \text{ p. c.} \\
 \frac{1}{4} \dots 27146, \dots 1 \dots \\
 \hline
 135731, \dots 5 \dots \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 13573 \\
 \hline
 149304 \\
 135 \times 4 + 3 \ 543 \\
 \hline
 148761 \\
 \text{£}14 \ 17 \ 6\frac{1}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{1}{4}, \text{ correctn.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}14 \ 17 \ 6, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 9. From June 4th till Sept. 28th, there are 116 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}875 \quad 5 \quad 8 \\
 \quad 116 \\
 \hline
 5250 \\
 875 \\
 875 \\
 23, \text{ for } 4s. \\
 10, \dots 1s. 8d. \\
 \hline
 101533 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 33844 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 3384 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 338 \\
 \hline
 13|9099 \\
 \text{£}13 \quad 18 \quad 2\frac{1}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{1}{4}, \text{ correction.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}13 \quad 18 \quad 2, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 10. From March 25th till June 11th, there are 78 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}388 \quad 2 \quad 6 \\
 \quad 78 \\
 \hline
 3104 \\
 2716 \\
 10, \text{ for } 2s. 6d. \\
 30274, \text{ for } 4 \text{ p. c.} \\
 15137, \dots 2 \dots\dots \\
 45411, \dots 6 \dots\dots \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 4541 \\
 49952 \\
 45 \times 4 + 2 \quad 182 \\
 \hline
 4|9770 \\
 \text{£}4 \quad 19 \quad 6\frac{1}{2}, \text{ discount,} \\
 \text{nearly; the correction be-} \\
 \text{ing about half a farthing.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 11. Between Sept. 12th and Jan. 19th, there are 129 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}1000 \\
 \quad 129 \\
 \hline
 129000 \\
 11, \text{ twice the rate.} \\
 \hline
 1419000 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 473000 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 47300 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 4730 \\
 \hline
 19|44030 \\
 \text{£}19 \quad 8 \quad 9\frac{3}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{1}{2}, \text{ correction.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}19 \quad 8 \quad 9\frac{1}{4}, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer. 12. From June 3rd till Nov. 30th, there are 180 days. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£}568 \quad 12 \quad 9 \\
 \quad 180 \\
 \hline
 45440 \\
 568 \\
 90, \text{ for } 10s. \\
 22, \dots 2s. 6d. \\
 2, \dots 3d. \\
 \hline
 102354 \\
 \frac{1}{3} \dots 34118 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 3412 \\
 \frac{1}{10} \dots 341 \\
 \hline
 14|0225 \\
 \text{£}14 \quad 0 \quad 5\frac{1}{4} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \frac{1}{4}, \text{ correction.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}14 \quad 0 \quad 5, \text{ discount.}
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

13. £447 12 6
171
 447
 3129
 447
 85, for 10s.
 21, ... 2s. 6d.
76543
 11½, twice the rate
841973
 38271
880244
 ⅓ ... 293415
 ⅒ ... 29341
 ⅒ ... 2934
12|05934
 £12 1 2¼
 ¼, correction.
 £12 1 2, discount.

Exer. 14. Between May 8th and November 3rd, there are 179 days. Then,

179
£22 10s.
 358
 358
 89, for 10s.
4027
 13, twice the rate.
52351
 ⅓ ... 17450
 ⅒ ... 1745
 ⅒ ... 174
71720
 £0 14 4, discount.

Exer. 15. From April 19th till August 12th, there are 115 days. Then,

£649 13 4
115
 3245
 649
 649
 57, for 10s.
 19, ... 3s. 4d.
74711
 11, twice the rate.

821821
 ⅓ ... 273940
 ⅒ ... 27394
 ⅒ ... 2739
11|25894
 £11 5 2¼
 ¼, correction.
 £11 5 2, discount.

Exer. 16. £24 - 16 × 5½
 = £136 - 8; which divide by 100.

Exer. 17. £549
32
 1098
 1647
17568
 ⅓ ... 5856
 ⅒ ... 586
 ⅒ ... 59
2|4069
 £2 8 1½

18. £970 18 4
5
 4854 11 8, for 5 p.c.
 242 14 7, ... ¼ ...
4611 17 1, ... 4¾ ...
 2305 18 6½ .. 6 m.
 384 6 5 ... 1 ...
 100)7302 2 0½
£73 0 5, discount

Method of finding the TRUE ANSWERS to the Exercises in Discount.

Exer.

1. $117 \times 4 = 468$, and $36500 + 468 = 36968$. Then, as $36968 : 36500 :: £416 - 3 - 4 : £410 - 17 - 11\frac{1}{2}$.
2. $88 \times 4\frac{1}{2} = 396$, and $36500 + 396 = 36896$. Then, as $36896 : 36500 :: £56 : £55 - 7 - 11\frac{3}{4}$.
3. $75 \times 4 = 300$, and $36500 + 300 = 36800$. Then, as $36800 : 36500 :: £218 - 11 - 8 : £216 - 16 - 0\frac{1}{4}$.
4. $107 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 588\frac{1}{2}$. Then, $36500 + 588\frac{1}{2} = 37088\frac{1}{2}$; and, as $37088\frac{1}{2} : 36500 :: £607 - 3 - 4 : £597 - 10 - 7\frac{3}{4}$.
5. $213 \times 5 = 1065$. Then, $36500 + 1065 = 37565$; and, as $37565 : 36500 :: £895 - 12 : £870 - 4 - 2\frac{1}{4}$.
6. $90 \times 6\frac{1}{4} = 562\frac{1}{2}$, and $36500 + 562\frac{1}{2} = 37062\frac{1}{2}$. Then, as $37062\frac{1}{2} : 36500 :: £16 - 10 : £16 - 5$, nearly.
7. $90 \times 6 = 540$. Then, $36500 + 540 = 37040$; and, as $37040 : 36500 :: £588 - 12 - 8 : £580 - 1 - 0\frac{1}{2}$.
8. $223 \times 5 = 1115$, and $36500 + 1115 = 37615$. Then, as $37615 : 36500 :: £486 - 18 - 8 : £472 - 9 - 11\frac{3}{4}$.
9. $116 \times 5 = 580$. Then, $36500 + 580 = 37080$; and, as $37080 : 36500 :: £875 - 5 - 8 : £861 - 11 - 10\frac{1}{4}$.
10. $78 \times 6 = 468$. Then, $36500 + 468 = 36968$; and, as $36968 : 36500 :: £388 - 2 - 6 : £383 - 4 - 2\frac{3}{4}$.
11. $129 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 709\frac{1}{2}$, and $36500 + 709\frac{1}{2} = 37209\frac{1}{2}$. Then, as $37209\frac{1}{2} : 36500 :: £1000 : £980 - 18 - 7\frac{3}{4}$.
12. $180 \times 5 = 900$, and $36500 + 900 = 37400$. Then, as $37400 : 36500 :: £568 - 12 - 9 : £554 - 19 - 1$.
13. $171 \times 5\frac{3}{4} = 983\frac{1}{4}$. Then, $36500 + 983\frac{1}{4} = 37483\frac{1}{4}$; and, as $37483\frac{1}{4} : 36500 :: £447 - 12 - 6 : £435 - 17 - 8$.
14. $179 \times 6\frac{1}{2} = 1163\frac{1}{2}$. Then, $36500 + 1163\frac{1}{2} = 37663\frac{1}{2}$; and, as $37663\frac{1}{2} : 36500 :: £22 - 10 : £21 - 16 - 1\frac{1}{4}$.
15. $115 \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 632\frac{1}{2}$. Then, $36500 + 632\frac{1}{2} = 37132\frac{1}{2}$; and, as $37132\frac{1}{2} : 36500 :: £649 - 13 - 4 : £638 - 12$.
16. As $105\frac{1}{2} : 5\frac{1}{2} :: £24 - 16 : £1 - 5 - 10\frac{1}{4}$.
17. $32 \times 5 = 160$, and $36500 + 160 = 36660$. Then, as $36660 : 160 :: £549 : £2 - 7 - 11$.
18. $19 \times 4\frac{3}{4} = 90\frac{1}{4}$. Then, $1200 + 90\frac{1}{4} = 1290\frac{1}{4}$; and, as $1290\frac{1}{4} : 1200 :: £970 - 18 - 4 : £903 - 0 - 0\frac{3}{4}$.

EXCHANGE.

(Arithmetic, page 244.)

- Exer.* 1. $943 \div 52\frac{7}{16} = 17.98$, nearly.
 2. $943 \div 15\frac{1}{2} = 60\frac{3}{4}d.$, nearly.
 3. $943 \div 66 = 14.29$.

CHAIN RULE.

(Arithmetic, page 249.)

Exer. 4.

Petersburg, rubles	12000 = ?	English ;
English,	£1 = 24 fr. 55 c.	Paris ;
Paris, francs	300 = 137½ fl.	Dutch ;
Dutch, florins	33 = 40 marks,	Hambro' ;
Hambro', marks	100 = 89 fl. 70 cr.	Vienna ;
Vienna, creutzers	185 = 1 rube,	Petersburg :

Or, by reduction, by multiplying the francs by 100, and the third term by 2 to remove the fraction—

Rubles	12000 = ?	English ;
English	£1 = 2455 centimes ;	
Centimes	60,000 = 275 florins ;	
Florins	33 = 40 marks ;	
Marks	100 = 8970 creutzers ;	
Creutzers	185 = 1 rube.	

Hence, the value of the 12000 rubles, in English money, would be obtained by dividing the continual product of the numbers in the first column, by that of those in the second column. By merely indicating these operations, however, by means of the signs, the work may be contracted in the following manner : $\frac{12000 \times 60000 \times 33 \times 100 \times 185}{2455 \times 275 \times 40 \times 8970}$
 $= \frac{6 \times 60000 \times 33 \times 100 \times 185}{491 \times 275 \times 897}$ (by dividing the first figure above by 10, 10, 4, and 5, and by dividing the fourth figure below by 10, the third by 10 and 4, and the first by 5) = $\frac{6 \times 60000 \times 20 \times 37}{491 \times 299}$ (by dividing the third figure above and below by 3, the second figure below by 5, 5, and 11, and the third figure above by 11, the fourth by 5, and the fifth by 5). Then, the continual product of the num-

bers in the upper line is 266400000, and the product of those in the lower line is 146809; and, dividing the former by the latter, we get £1814 - 12 - 0½.

Again, the value of 12000 rubles, at 3s. 0½d., is £1825; and the difference between this and the former result is £10 - 7 - 11½, the answer.

PAR OF EXCHANGE.

(Arithmetic, p. 250.)

Exer. 5. British pence ? = 1000 rees;
 6400 rees = 203 grains fine gold;
 22 grains fine = 24 gr. British standard;
 5760 grains B. S. = 1 lb. Troy;
 40 lbs. Troy = £1869;
 £1 = 240 pence:

$\frac{1000 \times 203 \times 24 \times 1 \times 1869 \times 240}{6400 \times 22 \times 5760 \times 40} = \frac{203 \times 24 \times 1869 \times 24}{64 \times 22 \times 576 \times 4}$ (by dividing first antecedent and consequent by 100, and by dividing first and last antecedents and third and last consequents by 10) = $\frac{203 \times 1869}{8 \times 11 \times 64}$ (by dividing the second antecedent and first consequent by 8, the second and fourth antecedents by 3 each, and the third consequent by 9, and the last antecedent by 2 and 4, and the second consequent by 2, and the last by 4) = $\frac{379407}{5632} = 67.36$ pence per milree.

Exer. 6. Hambro' banco = £1,
 5 shillings and 2 pence = 1 ounce B. S.
 40 ounces B. S. = 37 ounces pure silver;
 451 ounces pure silver = 60 marks Cologne;
 1 mark Cologne pure = 27¾ Hambro' marks
 silver banco:

$\frac{240 \times 37 \times 60 \times \frac{11}{4}}{62 \times 40 \times 451} = \frac{3 \times 37 \times 15 \times 111}{31 \times 451}$ (by dividing the first antecedent and consequent by 2, the first antecedent and second consequent by 40, and by dividing the third, and multiplying the last antecedent by 4) = $\frac{184851}{13981} = 13$ marks 3½ schillings, nearly.

COMPOUND FELLOWSHIP.

(Arithmetic, page 252.)

Exer. 1. Here, the respective products of the stocks and times are £1400 and £1600; the sum of which is £3000. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } £3000 : £1400 :: £331 - 12 - 6 : £154 - 15 - 2, \text{ and} \\ £3000 : £1600 :: £331 - 12 - 6 : £176 - 17 - 4. \end{aligned}$$

2. Here, the products of the respective stocks and times are £1360 and £1680, the sum of which is £3040. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } £3040 : £250 :: £1360 : £111 - 16 - 10\frac{1}{4}, \text{ and} \\ £3040 : £250 :: £1680 : £138 - 3 - 1\frac{3}{4} \end{aligned}$$

3. In this question, the products of the respective stocks and gains are £2486 - 5, £2010, and £3074 - 5. The sum of these is £7570 - 10. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } £7570 - 10 : £439 - 18 - 8; \text{ or, by reduction,} \\ 1816920 : 105584 :: £2486 - 5 : £144 - 9 - 7\frac{1}{4}; \\ 1816920 : 105584 :: £2010 : £116 - 16 - 1; \\ 1816920 : 105584 :: £3074 - 5 : £178 - 12 - 11\frac{3}{4}. \end{aligned}$$

4. Here, the products of the stocks and times are £3210, £2854 - 10, and £5362 - 10; and the sum of these is £11427. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } £11427 : £370 :: £3210 : £103 - 18 - 9\frac{1}{4}; \\ £11427 : £370 :: £2854 - 10 : £92 - 8 - 6\frac{1}{2}; \\ £11427 : £370 :: £5362 - 10 : £173 - 12 - 8\frac{1}{4}. \end{aligned}$$

5. Here, the several products are £5831, £2515 - 10, and £5404 - 13 - 4, the sum of which is £13751 - 3 - 4. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } £13751 - 3 - 4 : £386 - 15; \text{ or, by multiplying} \\ \text{both by 12,} \\ £165014 : £4641 :: £5831 : £163 - 19 - 11; \\ £165014 : £4641 :: £2515 - 10 : £70 - 14 - 11\frac{1}{2}; \\ £165014 : £4641 :: £5404 - 13 - 4 : £152 - 0 - 1\frac{1}{4}. \end{aligned}$$

Exer.

6. Here, the products are £6344 - 5, £5478 - 13 - 1½, and £5241; and their sum is £17063 - 18 - 1½. Then,

As £17063 - 18 - 1½ : £568 - 15; or by reduction,
 8190675 halfp. : 273000 halfp. :: £6344 - 5 - 0 :
 £211 - 9 - 1¼;
 8190675 halfp. : 273000 halfp. :: £5478 - 13 - 1½ :
 £182 - 12 - 1¼;
 8190675 halfp. : 273000 halfp. :: £5241 - 0 - 0 :
 £174 - 13 - 8½.

7. Here, the products are £5193 - 8 - 9, £6232 - 2 - 6, and £8309 - 10; and their sum is £19735 - 1 - 3. Then,

As £19735 - 1 - 3 : £686 - 1 - 2; or, by reduction,
 4736415*d.* : 164654*d.* :: £5193 - 8 - 9 : £180 - 10 - 10;
 4736415*d.* : 164654*d.* :: £6232 - 2 - 6 : £216 - 13 - 0;
 4736415*d.* : 164654*d.* :: £8309 - 10 - 0 : £288 - 17 - 4.

INVOLUTION.

(Arithmetic, page 255.)

Exer. 1. $678 \times 678 = 459684$.

2. $119 \times 119 = 14161$, the second power; and
 $14161 \times 119 = 1685159$, the third power.

3. $75 \times 75 = 5625$, the second power; and
 $5625 \times 5625 = 31640625$, the fourth power.

4. $86 \times 86 = 7396$, the second power;
 $7396 \times 7396 = 54700816$, the fourth power; and
 $54700816 \times 86 = 4704270176$, the fifth power.

The answer would have been found with equal facility, by multiplying the second power by 86 to find the third power, and the third power by the second, to find the fifth. The third power is 636056.

5. $9 \times 9 = 81$, the second power;
 $81 \times 81 = 6561$, the fourth power;
 $6561 \times 6561 = 43046721$, the eighth power; and
 $43046721 \times 9 = 387420489$, the ninth power.

The following are the other powers of 9 below the ninth: Third power, 729; fifth power, 59049; sixth power, 531441; seventh power, 4782969.

Exer.

6. The sixth power of the numerator is 64, and the same power of the denominator, 729. Hence, the answer is $\frac{64}{729}$.

7. By reducing $2\frac{3}{4}$ to an improper fraction, we obtain $\frac{11}{4}$. Then, the fifth power of 11 is 161051, and the fifth power 4 is 1024. Hence, the answer is $\frac{161051}{1024}$; or, by reduction to a mixed number, $157\frac{283}{1024}$.

8. $3\frac{2}{7}$, by reduction to an improper fraction, becomes $\frac{23}{7}$; and, by raising both terms to their fourth powers, we get $\frac{279841}{2401}$; or, by reduction to a mixed number, $116\frac{1325}{2401}$.

9. $4.367 \times 4.367 = 19.070689$, the second power. Then, the rest of the work, for seven places of decimals, by the contracted method, will stand thus:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 19.07068900 \\
 986070.91 \\
 \hline
 1907068900 \\
 1716362010 \\
 13349482 \\
 114424 \\
 15256 \\
 1716 \\
 \hline
 363.6911788, \text{ or} \\
 363.691179, \text{ nearly}
 \end{array}$$

10. $1.03 \times 1.03 = 1.0609$, the second power. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.0609000 \\
 9060.1 \\
 \hline
 10609000 \\
 636540 \\
 9548 \\
 \hline
 1.1255088, \text{ the fourth power.} \\
 8805521.1 \\
 \hline
 11255088 \\
 1125509 \\
 225102 \\
 56275 \\
 5628 \\
 90 \\
 9 \\
 \hline
 1.2667701, \text{ the eighth power.}
 \end{array}$$

1.2667701, the eighth power.
 1077662.1

12667701
 2533540
 760062
 76006
 8867
 887
 1

1.6047064, the sixteenth power.
 30.1

1.6047064
 481412

1.6528476, or [power.
 1.652848, nearly, the seventeenth

Exer.

11. $1.035 \times 1.035 = 1.071225$, the second power.

Then,

1.0712250
 522170.1
 10712250
 749858
 10712
 2142
 214
 54

1.1475230, the fourth power.
 325741.1

11475230
 1147523
 459009
 80327
 5738
 229
 34

1.3168090, the eighth power.

1·3168090, the eighth power.
908613·1

13168090
3950427
131681
79009
10534
119

1·7339860, the sixteenth power.
522170·1

17339860
1213790
17340
3468
347
87

1·8574892, or [power.
1·857489, nearly, the eighteenth

Exer.

12. For the several powers of 1·04, the teacher may have recourse to Table I. at the end of the Arithmetic, looking for the index of the power in the first column, and for the power itself in the third column.

13. $1·0475 \times 1·0475 = 1·09725625$, the second power.
Then,

1·09725625
52652790·1

109725625
9875306
768079
21945
5486
658
22
5

1·20397126, the fourth power.

1·20397126, the fourth power.

$$\begin{array}{r} 62179302\cdot1 \\ \hline 120397126 \\ 24079425 \\ 361191 \\ 108357 \\ 8428 \\ 120 \\ 24 \\ 7 \end{array}$$

1·44954678, the eighth power.

$$\begin{array}{r} 97645944\cdot1 \\ \hline 144954678 \\ 57981871 \\ 5798187 \\ 1304592 \\ 72477 \\ 5798 \\ 870 \\ 101 \\ 13 \end{array}$$

2·10118587, the sixteenth power.

$$\begin{array}{r} 87645944\cdot1 \\ \hline 210118587 \\ 84047435 \\ 8404743 \\ 1891067 \\ 105059 \\ 8405 \\ 1261 \\ 147 \\ 17 \end{array}$$

3·04576721, the twenty-fourth [power.

Exer.

14. For the several powers of 1·05, recourse may be had, as in Exercise 12, to the first and fourth columns of Table I.

The easiest method of working the question without the table, is to find successively the second, fourth, eighth, sixteenth, and thirty-second powers, and to divide the last by 1·05.

*Exer.*15. $1.055 \times 1.055 = 1.113025$, the second power.

Then,

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.11302500 \\ 520311.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 111302500 \\ 11130250 \\ 1113025 \\ 333907 \\ 2226 \\ 557 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.23882465, \text{ the fourth power.} \\ 56428832.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 123882465 \\ 24776493 \\ 3716474 \\ 991060 \\ 99106 \\ 2478 \\ 496 \\ 74 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.53468652, \text{ the eighth power.} \\ 25686435.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 153468652 \\ 76734326 \\ 4604060 \\ 613875 \\ 92081 \\ 12277 \\ 921 \\ 77 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$2.35526272, \text{ the sixteenth power.}$$

2.35526272, the sixteenth power.
25686435.1

235526272
117763136
7065788
942105
141316
18842
1413
118
5

3.61458995, the twenty-fourth [power.
520311.1

361458995
36145899
3614590
1084377
7229
1807

4.02312897, or [sixth power.
4.0231290, nearly the twenty-

Exer.

16. $1.07 \times 1.07 = 1.1449$, the second power; and
 $1.1449 \times 1.1449 = 1.31079601$, the fourth power. Then,

1.310796010
10697013.1

1310796010
393238803
13107960
917557
117972
7865
13

1.718186180, the eighth power.

INVOLUTION.

1·718186180, the eighth power.
81681817·1

1718186180
1202730326
17181862
13745489
171819
137455
10309
172
137

2·952163749, the sixteenth power.
947361259·2

5904327498
2656947374
147608187
5904327
295216
177130
8856
2066
118
26

8·715270798, or [second power.
8·7152708, nearly, the thirty-

EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

(Arithmetic, page 259.)

Exer.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1. \quad 5 \text{ (} 2.236068 \\
 \quad \quad 4 \\
 42 \overline{) 100} \\
 \quad 2 \quad 84 \\
 \hline
 443 \overline{) 1600} \\
 \quad 3 \quad 1329 \\
 \hline
 4466 \overline{) 27100} \\
 \quad 6 \quad 26796 \\
 \hline
 4472 \overline{) 3040} \\
 \quad \quad 2683 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 357 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 358
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2. \quad .50 \text{ (} 70710678, \text{ or} \\
 \quad \quad 49 \text{ } .7071068, \text{ nearly.} \\
 1407 \overline{) 10000} \\
 \quad 7 \quad 9849 \\
 \hline
 14141 \overline{) 15100} \\
 \quad 1 \quad 14141 \\
 \hline
 14142 \overline{) 9590} \\
 \quad \quad 8485 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 1105 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 990 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 115 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 113 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3. \quad .70 \text{ (} .8366600 \\
 \quad \quad 64 \\
 163 \overline{) 600} \\
 \quad 3 \quad 489 \\
 \hline
 1666 \overline{) 11100} \\
 \quad 6 \quad 9996 \\
 \hline
 16726 \overline{) 110400} \\
 \quad 6 \quad 100356 \\
 \hline
 16732 \overline{) 100440} \\
 \quad \quad 100396 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 44
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4. \quad .07 \text{) } .2645751 \\
 \quad \quad 4 \\
 46 \overline{) 300} \\
 \quad 6 \quad 276 \\
 \hline
 524 \overline{) 2400} \\
 \quad 4 \quad 2096 \\
 \hline
 5285 \overline{) 30400} \\
 \quad 5 \quad 26425 \\
 \hline
 5290 \overline{) 39750} \\
 \quad \quad 37035 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 2715 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 2645 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 70 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 52
 \end{array}$$

INVOI

1-718
8168

1718
1202
171
137

1
1

2-9521
947361

59043
265694
14760
590
2
1

8-7152
8-7152

Vertical text on the right side of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side. Includes words like "INVOICE", "TOTAL", and "AMOUNT".

8-7152 (8-86002357)
8-7152 (8-86002357)
168) 1450
6 1344
1766) 11600
6 11656
177200) 400000
354400
45600
35440
10160
8800
1300
1240
60

Exer.

3 11. $13\sqrt{20}$ (3.633180425
9

$$\begin{array}{r} 66 \) \ 420 \\ \underline{6 \ 396} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 723 \) \ 2400 \\ \underline{3 \ 2169} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7263 \) \ 23100 \\ \underline{3 \ 21789} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 72661 \) \ 131100 \\ \underline{1 \ 72661} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 72662 \) \ 584390 \\ \underline{581302} \end{array}$$

$$\underline{3088}$$

$$\underline{2906}$$

$$\underline{182}$$

$$\underline{145}$$

$$\underline{37}$$

$$\underline{36}$$

$$\underline{1}$$

12. $17\sqrt{28}$ (41.56921938
16

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \) \ 128 \\ \underline{1 \ 81} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 825 \) \ 4700 \\ \underline{5 \ 4125} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8306 \) \ 57500 \\ \underline{6 \ 49836} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 83129 \) \ 766400 \\ \underline{9 \ 748161} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 83138 \) \ 182390 \\ \underline{166276} \end{array}$$

$$\underline{16114}$$

$$\underline{8314}$$

$$\underline{7800}$$

$$\underline{7482}$$

$$\underline{318}$$

$$\underline{249}$$

$$\underline{69}$$

$$\underline{66}$$

$$\underline{3}$$

486,
this is
by 8
answer.

$$\underline{90}$$

$$\underline{351}$$

$$\underline{939}$$

$$\underline{3180}$$

$$\underline{4759}$$

$$\underline{391}$$

$$\underline{8}$$

Exer.

5. $\cdot 06 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \cdot 324494897, \text{ or} \\ 4 \left\{ \cdot 32449490, \text{ nearly.} \end{array} \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 44 \) \ 200 \\ \underline{4} \ 176 \\ 484 \) \ 2400 \\ \underline{4} \ 1936 \\ 4889 \) \ 46400 \\ \underline{9} \ 44001 \\ 4898 \) \ 23990 \\ \underline{} \ 19594 \\ \underline{} \ 4396 \\ \underline{} \ 3918 \\ \underline{} \ 478 \\ \underline{} \ 440 \\ \underline{} \ 38 \\ \underline{} \ 34 \\ \underline{} \ 4 \end{array}$$

6. $\cdot 00'60 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \cdot 0774597, \\ 49 \left\{ \text{nearly.} \end{array} \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 147 \) \ 1100 \\ \underline{7} \ 1029 \\ 1544 \) \ 7100 \\ \underline{4} \ 6176 \\ 1548 \) \ 9240 \\ \underline{} \ 7742 \\ \underline{} \ 1498 \\ \underline{} \ 1393 \\ \underline{} \ 105 \\ \underline{} \ 108 \end{array}$$
Exer.

7. $7'85 \ (28\cdot 01785$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 48 \) \ 385 \\ \underline{8} \ 384 \\ 5601 \) \ 10000 \\ \underline{1} \ 5601 \\ 5602 \) \ 43990 \\ \underline{} \ 39219 \\ \underline{} \ 4771 \\ \underline{} \ 4482 \\ \underline{} \ 289 \\ \underline{} \ 280 \\ \underline{} \ 9 \end{array}$$

8. $78'50 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8\cdot 86002257, \\ 64 \left\{ \text{or } 8\cdot 8600226, \\ 168 \right\} \text{ nearly.} \end{array} \right.$

$$\begin{array}{r} 168 \) \ 1450 \\ \underline{8} \ 1344 \\ 1766 \) \ 10600 \\ \underline{6} \ 10596 \\ 177200 \) \ 400000 \\ \underline{} \ 354400 \\ \underline{} \ 45600 \\ \underline{} \ 35440 \\ \underline{} \ 10160 \\ \underline{} \ 8860 \\ \underline{} \ 1300 \\ \underline{} \ 1240 \\ \underline{} \ 60 \end{array}$$

Exer.

9. $5\sqrt{62}$ (23·70653918
4

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \overline{) 162} \\ 3 \quad 129 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 467 \overline{) 3300} \\ 7 \quad 3269 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 47406 \overline{) 310000} \\ 6 \quad 284436 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 474125 \overline{) 2556400} \\ 5 \quad 2370625 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 474130 \overline{) 1857750} \\ 1422391 \\ \hline 435359 \\ 426717 \\ \hline 8642 \\ 4741 \\ 3901 \\ 3793 \\ \hline 108 \end{array}$$

10.

$3 \times 8 = 24$
16

$88 \overline{) 800}$
8 704

$969 \overline{) 9600}$
9 8721

$9788 \overline{) 87900}$
8 78304

$97969 \overline{) 959600}$
9 881721

$97978 \overline{) 778790}$
685851
92939
88180
4759
3919
840
784
56
59

$\left. \begin{array}{l} 4.898979486, \\ \text{nearly; and this is} \\ \text{to be divided by 8} \\ \text{to find the answer.} \end{array} \right\}$

Exer.

11. $13\sqrt{20}$ (3·633180425
9

$$\begin{array}{r} 66 \overline{) 420} \\ 6 \quad 396 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 723 \overline{) 2400} \\ 3 \quad 2169 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7263 \overline{) 23100} \\ 3 \quad 21789 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 72661 \overline{) 131100} \\ 1 \quad 72661 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 72662 \overline{) 584390} \\ 581302 \\ \hline 3088 \\ 2906 \\ \hline 182 \\ 145 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

12. $17\sqrt{28}$ (41·56921938
16

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \overline{) 128} \\ 1 \quad 81 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 825 \overline{) 4700} \\ 5 \quad 4125 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8306 \overline{) 57500} \\ 6 \quad 49836 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 83129 \overline{) 766400} \\ 9 \quad 748161 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 83138 \overline{) 182390} \\ 166276 \\ \hline 16114 \\ 8314 \\ 7800 \\ 7482 \\ \hline 318 \\ 249 \\ 69 \\ 66 \\ \hline 3 \end{array}$$

Exer.

$$13. \quad 80 \times 3 = 240 \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 15 \cdot 491933385, \\ \text{nearly; and} \\ \text{this is to be} \\ \text{divided by 80} \\ \text{to find the} \\ \text{answer.} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{) 140} \\ 25 \\ \hline 125 \\ \hline 15 \\ \hline 125 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline 304 \overline{) 1500} \\ 1216 \\ \hline 284 \\ \hline 3089 \overline{) 28400} \\ 27801 \\ \hline 30981 \overline{) 59900} \\ 30981 \\ \hline 309829 \overline{) 2891900} \\ 2788461 \\ \hline 309838 \overline{) 1034390} \\ 929515 \\ \hline 104875 \\ 92951 \\ \hline 11924 \\ 9295 \\ \hline 2629 \\ 2478 \\ \hline 151 \\ 155 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Exer.

$$14. \quad 1' \cdot 37' 50 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \cdot 17260394, \\ \text{nearly.} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \overline{) 37} \\ 21 \\ \hline 16 \\ \hline 227 \overline{) 1650} \\ 1589 \\ \hline 61 \\ \hline 2342 \overline{) 6100} \\ 4684 \\ \hline 23446 \overline{) 141600} \\ 140676 \\ \hline 23452 \overline{) 9240} \\ 7036 \\ \hline 2204 \\ 2111 \\ \hline 93 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

This might also be wrought by reducing $1\frac{3}{8}$ to the improper fraction $\frac{11}{8}$, and dividing the square root of 8×11 by 8.

SQUARE ROOT.

75

Exer.

15. $1'03'75$ (1.018577439)
1

201) 375
1 201

2028) 17400
8 16224

20365) 117600
5 101825

20370) 157750
142595

15155
 14259

896
 815

81
 61

20
 18

2

Exer.

16. 33) 5.7445626465
25

107) 800
7 749

1144) 5100
4 4576

11484) 52400
4 45936

114885) 646400
5 574425

1148906) 7197500
6 6893436

1148912) 3040640
2297824

742816
 689347

53469
 45956

7513
 6893

620
 574

46

EXTRACTION OF THE

*Exer.*17. $3/33$ (18·248287591

28) 233

8 224

362) 900

2 724

3644) 17600

4 14576

36488) 302400

8 291904

36496) 104960

72992

31968

29197

2771

2555

216

182

34

32

2*Exer.*18. $6/66$ (25·806975758014

45) 266

5 225

508) 4100

8 4064

51606) 360000

6 309636

516129) 5036400

9 4645161

516138) 3912390

3612971

299419

258069

41350

41290

60

52

8

19. This exercise will be wrought by extracting the root of 5, as in Exercise 1, and dividing it by 3, the root of the denominator.

Exer.

23. The given number is equivalent to $\frac{100}{9}$; the square root of which is $\frac{10}{3}$, or $3\frac{1}{3}$.

Or, the given number is equivalent to $11\frac{1}{9}$; the square root of which is $3\frac{1}{3}$, or $3\frac{1}{3}$, as before.

24. In extracting the root of 11 by the contracted method, the several remainders are 2, 11, 439, 4144, 16444, 317756; 524262, 59935, 236, and 37; and the root is 3.31662479035, which is to be divided by 4, the root of the denominator, to find the answer.

25. The given number is equivalent to the improper fraction $\frac{43}{7}$. Then, $43 \times 7 = 301$. In finding the root of this, the remainders are 2, 12, 171, 3244, 12199, 178951; 54578, 19879, 2530, and 101: and the root is 17.349351573, nearly; which is to be divided by 7 to find the answer.

The answer might also be found by extracting the root of 6.142857 .

26. The given number is equivalent to 794.20 ; in extracting the root of which, the remainders are 3, 10, 459, 876, 31239, 305775; 239598, 14146, 2873, and 55.

27. Here, the remainders are 0, 2, 24, 246, 2468, 24579, 235679, 1345679; 123457, 12346, 1235, 124, and 13.

28. The remainders are 0, 26, 169, 4379, 60845, 427739, 5061584; 332698, 18428, 5857, 200, and 12.

29. The given number, by reducing the fraction to a decimal, and by division into periods, becomes $2'07'69'44'44'$, &c.: and the remainders are 1, 11, 33, 463, 17523, 22988, 2298844; 2812199, 218111, 16349, 1937, 208, and 6.

30. The remainders are 1, 126, 1, 100, 10000, 1000000, 9299975; 2299700, 485699, 122899, 14059, 1361, and 91.

31. Here, by the necessary preparations, the number whose root is to be found, is $3'49'67'18'18'18'$, &c.: and the remainders are 2, 25, 371, 3557, 19217, 51793, 1439417; 3174465, 182543, 32947, 3028, and 36.

EXTRACTION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

(Arithmetic, page 263.)

Exer.

1.	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \underline{4} \\ 4 \\ \underline{4} \\ 8 \\ \underline{4} \\ 120 \\ \underline{9} \\ 129 \\ \underline{9} \\ 138 \\ \underline{9} \\ 1470 \\ \underline{7} \\ 1477 \\ \underline{7} \\ 1484 \\ \underline{7} \\ 1491 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \underline{16} \\ 16 \\ \underline{32} \\ 4800 \\ \underline{1161} \\ 5961 \\ \underline{1242} \\ 720300 \\ \underline{10339} \\ 730639 \\ \underline{10388} \\ 741027 \\ \underline{45} \\ 74147 \\ \underline{45} \\ 74192 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 123 \text{ (} 4.9731899, \text{ or} \\ \underline{64} \text{ } 4.97319, \text{ nearly.} \\ 59000 \\ 53649 \\ \underline{5351000} \\ 5114473 \\ \underline{236527} \\ 222441 \\ \underline{14086} \\ 7419 \\ \underline{6667} \\ 5935 \\ \underline{732} \\ 668 \\ \underline{64} \end{array}$
----	--	--	--

2.	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \underline{8} \\ 8 \\ \underline{8} \\ 16 \\ \underline{8} \\ 2400 \\ \underline{2} \\ 2402 \\ \underline{2} \\ 2404 \\ \underline{2} \\ 2406 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ \underline{64} \\ 64 \\ \underline{128} \\ 1920000 \\ \underline{4804} \\ 1924804 \\ \underline{4808} \\ 1929612 \\ \underline{120} \\ 193081 \\ \underline{120} \\ 193201 \\ \underline{2} \\ 19322 \\ \underline{2} \\ 19324 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 517 \text{ (} 8.0259574 \\ \underline{512} \\ 5000000 \\ 3849608 \\ \underline{1150392} \\ 965405 \\ \underline{184987} \\ 173898 \\ \underline{11089} \\ 9662 \\ \underline{1427} \\ 1352 \\ \underline{75} \\ 77 \end{array}$
----	---	--	--

EXTRACTION OF THE

Exer.

3.	0	0	900 (9·65489384605
	9	81	729
	9	81	171000
	9	162	155736
	18	24300	15264000
	9	1656	13896125
	270	25956	1367875000
	6	1692	1117933264
	276	2764800	249941736
	6	14425	223697856
	282	2779225	26243880
	6	14450	25168329
	2880	279367500	1075551
	5	115816	838952
	2885	279483316	236599
	5	115832	223720
	2890	279599148	12879
	5	2317	11186
	28950	27962232	1693
	4	2317	1678
	28954	27964549	15
	4	26	14
	28958	2796481	1
	4	26	
	28962	2796507	

CUBE ROOT.

81

Exer.

4.	0	0	123'456'789 (497·93385922
	4	16	64
	4	16	59456
	4	32	53649
	8	4800	5807789
	4	1161	5114473
	120	5961	693316000
	9	1242	668132739
	129	720300	25183261
	9	10339	22312740
	138	730639	2870521
	9	10388	2231421
	1470	74102700	639100
	7	134271	595049
	1477	74236971	44051
	7	134352	37191
	1484	74371323	6860
	7	448	6694
	14910	7437580	166
	9	448	149
	14919	7438028	17
	9	4	15
	14928	743807	2
	9	4	
	14937	743811	

EXTRACTION OF THE

Exer.

5.

0		12'345'678 (231·1204185
2	4	8
2	4	4345
2	8	4167
4	1200	178678
2	189	159391
60	1389	19287000
3	198	16015231
63	158700	3271769
3	691	3204710
66	159391	67059
3	692	64100
690	16008300	2959
1	6931	1602
691	16015231	1357
1	6932	1282
692	16022163	75
1	139	80
6930	1602355	
1	139	
6931	1602494	
1		
6932		
1		
6933		

CUBE ROOT.

Exer.

6.	0	0	1'234'567 (107·2765724
	1	1	1
	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	0234567
	1	2	<u>225043</u>
	<u>2</u>	30000	9524000
	1	2149	6882248
	<u>300</u>	<u>32149</u>	<u>2641752</u>
	7	2198	<u>2414860</u>
	<u>307</u>	<u>3434700</u>	<u>226892</u>
	7	6424	<u>207132</u>
	<u>314</u>	<u>3441124</u>	<u>19760</u>
	7	6428	<u>17262</u>
	<u>3210</u>	<u>3447552</u>	<u>2498</u>
	2	225	<u>2416</u>
	<u>3212</u>	<u>344980</u>	<u>82</u>
	2	225	<u>69</u>
	<u>3214</u>	<u>345205</u>	<u>13</u>
	2	2	<u>14</u>
	<u>3216</u>	<u>34522</u>	
		2	
		<u>34524</u>	

Exer.

7.	0	0	44·600 (3·546323
	3	9	27
	—	—	—
	3	9	17600
	3	18	15875
	—	—	—
	6	2700	1725000
	3	475	1486864
	—	—	—
	90	3175	238136
	5	500	225954
	—	—	—
	95	367500	12182
	5	4216	11317
	—	—	—
	100	371716	865
	5	4232	754
	—	—	—
	1050	375948	111
	4	64	113
	—	—	—
	1054	37659	
	4	64	
	—	—	
	1058	37723	
	4		
	—		
	1062		

8. $4 \times 15^2 = 4 \times 225900$, the cube root of which (see *Exer. 3*) is $9\cdot65489384605$. Then, to find the answer, divide this by 15.

Exer. 9. $8 \times 9^2 = 8 \times 81 = 648$. Hence, the answer will be found by dividing the cube root of 648 by 9. The work for finding the cube root of 648 is as follows:—

0	0	648 (8·65349742187
8	64	512
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
8	64	136000
8	128	124056
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
16	19200	11944000
8	1476	11158625
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
240	20676	785375000
6	1512	673636077
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
246	2218800	111738923
6	12925	89853444
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
252	2231725	21885479
6	12950	20218167
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
2580	224467500	1667312
5	77859	1572540
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
2585	224545359	94772
5	77868	89859
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
2590	224623227	4913
5	1038	4493
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
25950	22463361	420
3	1038	225
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
25953	22464399	195
3	23	179
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
25956	2246463	16
3	23	15
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
25959	2246486	1

EXTRACTION OF THE

Exer.

10. 0	0	376 (7·2176522
7	49	343
<u>7</u>	49	<u>33000</u>
7	98	30248
<u>14</u>	14700	<u>2752000</u>
7	424	1557361
<u>210</u>	15124	<u>1194639</u>
2	428	1092721
<u>212</u>	1555200	<u>101918</u>
2	2161	93756
<u>214</u>	1557361	<u>8162</u>
2	2162	7813
<u>2160</u>	1559523	<u>349</u>
1	151	312
<u>2161</u>	156103	<u>37</u>
1	151	31
<u>2162</u>	156254	<u>6</u>
	1	
	15626	
	1	
	15627	

CUBE ROOT.

Exer.

11.

0
3
 3
3
 6
3
 90
6
 96
6
 102
6
 1080
8
 1088
8
 1096
8
 1104

0
9
 9
18
 2700
576
 3276
612
 388800
8704
 397504
8768
 406272
44
 40671
44
 40715

50 (3·6840315
27
 23000
19656
 3344000
3180032
 163968
162684
 1284
1221
 63
41
 22
20
 2

0
3
 3
3
 6
3
 90
1
 91
1
 92
1
 930
4
 934
4
 938
4
 942

0
9
 9
18
 2700
91
 2791
92
 288300
3736
 292036
3752
 295788
9
 29588
9
 29597

31 (3·1413807
27
 4000
2791
 1209000
1168144
 40856
29588
 11268
8879
 2389
2368
 21
21

EXTRACTION OF THE

0	0	(50 + 31 =) 81 (4·3267487
<u>4</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>64</u>
4	16	17000
<u>4</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>15507</u>
8	4800	1493000
<u>4</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>1114568</u>
120	5169	378432
<u>3</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>336390</u>
123	554700	42042
<u>3</u>	<u>2584</u>	<u>39305</u>
126	557284	2737
<u>3</u>	<u>2588</u>	<u>2246</u>
1290	559872	491
<u>2</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>449</u>
1292	56065	42
<u>2</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>39</u>
1294	56143	3
<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	
1296	5615	
	<u>1</u>	
	5616	

Then, $3.6840315 + 3.1413807 = 6.8254122$, and
 $6.8254122 - 4.3267487 = 2.4986635$.

CUBE ROOT.

Exer.

12.

0	0	(50 - 31 =) 19	(2.6684016
2	4		8
2	4		11000
2	8		9576
4	1200		1424000
2	396		1245096
60	1596		178904
6	432		170328
66	202800		8576
6	4716		8542
72	207516		34
6	4752		21
780	212268		13
6	64		13
786	21291		
6	64		
792	21355		
6			
798			

Now, from the last question we find the difference of the cube roots of 50 and 31 to be 0.5426508 ; and taking this from 2.6684016, the root just found, we get 2.1257508, the answer.

EXTRACTION OF ROOTS IN GENERAL.

(Arithmetic, page 266.)

Exer. 1.

0	0	0	0	987654321 (19·27274478
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	977654321
3	4	5	6	883871739
4	5	6	7000000	93782582
6	10	15	91207971	67981030
10	15	210000	98207971	25801552
10	20	8034219	231113196	24817366
20	350000	10134219	329321167	984186
15	542691	15545025	1058398	717052
35000	892691	25679244	33990515	267134
25299	834534	26318835	1077026	251046
60299	1727225	51998079	35067541	16088
32427	1197090	9218	38584	14347
92726	2924315	529199	3545338	1741
40284	1636920	9314	38815	1435
133010	4561235	538513	3584153	306
48870	48	9410	111	287
181880	4609	547923	358526	19
53185	48	33	111	
240065	4657	5512	358637	
	48	33	4	
	4705	5545	35868	
	48	33		
	4753	5578		

In the foregoing work, the first and second columns have been omitted for want of room. The successive numbers in the first column are 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 4, 1, 5, 1, 6, 1, 70, 9, 79, 9, 88, 9, 97, 9, 106, 9, 115, 9, 124 : and those in the second, 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 3, 6, 4, 10, 5, 15, 6, 2100, 711, 2811, 792, 3603, 873, 4476, 954, 5430, 1035, 6465, 1116, 7581.

Exer.

2. This exercise might be solved by extracting the tenth root of 100, and the tenth root of the result. It will perhaps be rather simpler, however, to extract the fourth root of 100, the fifth root of that root, and the fifth root of the result. The work in the latter way is as follows:—

0	0	0	100 (3·162278
3	9	27	81
—	—	—	—
3	9	27	190000
3	18	81	113521
—	—	—	—
6	27	108000	7647900
3	27	5521	7360080
—	—	—	—
9	5400	113521	287820
3	121	5643	252672
—	—	—	—
120	5521	1191640	35148
1	122	35040	25294
—	—	—	—
121	5643	1226680	9854
1	123	35484	8853
—	—	—	—
122	5766	1262164	1001
1	74	120	1012
—	—	—	—
123	5840	126336	
1	74	120	
—	—	—	
124	5914	126456	
	74	1	
	—	—	
	5988	12647	

92 EXTRACTION OF ROOTS IN GENERAL.

0	0	0	0	3·162278 (1·258925
1	1	1	1	1
<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>216227</u>
1	2	3	4	148832
<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>50000</u>	<u>6739580*</u>
1	3	6	24416	5634375
<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>10000</u>	<u>74416</u>	<u>1105205</u>
1	4	2208	29264	989104
<u>4</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>12208</u>	<u>1036800*</u>	<u>116101</u>
1	104	2424	90075	112851
<u>50</u>	<u>1104</u>	<u>14632</u>	<u>1126875</u>	<u>3250</u>
2	108	2648	93825	2511
<u>52</u>	<u>1212</u>	<u>17280*</u>	<u>1220700</u>	<u>739</u>
2	112	735	1568	628
<u>54</u>	<u>1324</u>	<u>18015</u>	<u>123638</u>	<u>111</u>
2	116	750	1576	
<u>56</u>	<u>1440*</u>	<u>18765</u>	<u>125214</u>	
2	3	765	18	
<u>58</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>19530</u>	<u>12539</u>	
2	3	1	18	
<u>60*</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>12557</u>	
	3	1		
	<u>153</u>	<u>197</u>		
	3	1		
	<u>156</u>	<u>198</u>		

* Here, for abbreviating the process, two figures are annexed in the fifth column, one in the fourth, and none in the third; while one figure is cut off in the second column, and two in the first. The like has been done also in other instances.

0	0	0	0	1.258925 (1.04712855
1	1	1	1	1
<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>25892500</u>
1	2	3	4	21665280
<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	5000000	<u>4227220</u>
1	3	6	416320	4149964
<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>100000</u>	<u>5416320</u>	<u>77256</u>
1	4	4080	432960	60094
<u>4</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>104080</u>	<u>5849280</u>	<u>17162</u>
1	20	4160	7924	12021
<u>50</u>	<u>1020</u>	<u>108240</u>	<u>592852</u>	<u>5141</u>
	20	4240	7973	4808
	<u>1040</u>	<u>112480</u>	<u>600825</u>	<u>333</u>
	20	7	11	301
	<u>1060</u>	<u>1132</u>	<u>60094</u>	<u>32</u>
	20	7	11	30
	<u>1080</u>	<u>1139</u>	<u>60105</u>	<u>2</u>
		7		
		<u>1146</u>		

The method of working this question, by Rule II., will be as follows. It might be wrought also according to the method pointed out in the note in the next page.

We have here $n=100$: and consequently $n+1=101$, and $n-1=99$. By some trials, it will be found that the required root is about 1.047. The second power of this is 1.096209; the fourth, 1.201674171681; the eighth, 1.444020814885; the sixteenth, 2.085196113821; the thirty-second, 4.348042833095; the sixty-fourth, 18.905476478428; the ninety-sixth, 82.201821508274; and the hundredth, 98.779805771625. Then, adding the product of this by 101 to 9900, we obtain 19876.760382934125, and adding the product of the same power by 99 to 10100, we get 19879.200771390875; and, according to the rule, as 19876.760382934125 : 19879.200771390875 :: 1.047 : 1.047128546, the answer.

94 EXTRACTION OF ROOTS IN GENERAL.

Exer.

3. This may be solved in the following manner, by finding the cube root of 1.05, and the fourth root of the result:—

0	0	0	1.05 (1.016397
1	1	1	1
<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	— 50000
1	2	2	30301
<u>2</u>	<u>30000</u>	<u>30000</u>	<u>19699</u>
1	301	301	18468
<u>300</u>	<u>30301</u>	<u>30301</u>	<u>1231</u>
1	302	302	929
<u>301</u>	<u>30603</u>	<u>30603</u>	<u>302</u>
1	18	18	279
<u>302</u>	<u>3078</u>	<u>3078</u>	<u>23</u>
1	18	18	22
<u>303</u>	<u>3096</u>	<u>3096</u>	<u>1</u>
0	0	0	1.016397 (1.00407427*
1	1	1	1
<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	— 1639700
1	2	3	1609632
<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4000000</u>	<u>30068</u>
1	3	2408	28338
<u>3</u>	<u>60000</u>	<u>402408</u>	<u>1730</u>
1	2	2416	1619
<u>400</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>404824</u>	<u>111</u>
	2		81
	<u>604</u>		<u>30</u>
	2		28
	<u>606</u>		<u>2</u>

* The extraction of roots of a high order by a single operation, by means of the first rule, in the manner in which it has thus far been employed, would be both laborious, and very inconvenient in practice. Thus, in the present exercise, there would be twelve columns, and in the preceding one a hundred: and it is only some of the latter of these, that would be necessary for finding the root, unless it were to be extracted to a great number of places. In such cases, if we employ but a single operation, we may find and use only as many of the numbers in the latter columns as may be necessary for the degree of accuracy required, omitting the earlier columns

Exer.

4. Since $9^{\frac{9}{5}} = 9^{\frac{5}{5}} \times 9^{\frac{4}{5}} = 9 \times 9^{\frac{4}{5}}$, the answer will be found by multiplying the fifth root of the fourth power of 9 by 9. Now, the fourth power of 9 being 6561, the work for finding its fifth root is as follows:—

0	0	0	0	6561 (5·7995466
5	25	125	625	3125
5	25	125	625	343600000
5	50	375	2500	289192057
10	75	500	31250000	54407943
5	75	750	10063151	49025772
15	150	1250000	41313151	5382171
5	100	187593	11466854	5073030
20	25000	1437593	52780005	309141
5	1799	200529	169308	282755
250	26799	1638122	5447308	26386
7	1848	213808	171936	22624
257	28647	1851930	5619244	3762
7	1897	292	1745	3394
264	30544	18812	563670	368
7	1946	292	1745	339
271	32490	19104	565415	29
7		292	10	
278		19396	56551	
7			10	
285			56561	

Then, $5\cdot7995466 \times 9 = 52\cdot1959194$, the answer.

altogether. In this way, the work of the present exercise will be as follows:

2200000	6600000	12000000	1·05 (1·004074
	9	2676	1
	669	122676	500000
	9	2712	490704
	678	125388	9296
			8777
			519
			501
			18

To find the headings in this mode proceed as in the margin,

EQUIDIFFERENT SERIES.

(Arithmetic, page 267.)

Exer. 1. $1\frac{1}{4} \times 53 = 66\frac{1}{4}$, and $100 - 66\frac{1}{4} = 33\frac{3}{4}$.

2. $3\frac{3}{5} \times 99 = 356\frac{2}{5}$, and $36 + 356\frac{2}{5} = 392\frac{2}{5}$.

3. $\frac{7}{8} \times 98 = 85\frac{3}{4}$, and $329 - 85\frac{3}{4} = 243\frac{1}{4}$.

4. $2\frac{1}{6} \times 366 = 793$, and $1000 - 793 = 207$, the less extreme. Then, $1000 + 207 = 1207$, and $1207 \times 367 = 442969$, the half of which is the required sum.

5. $\frac{1}{100} \times 50 = \frac{1}{2}$, and $1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$, the less extreme. Then, $1 + \frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$, and $1\frac{1}{2} \times 51 = 76\frac{1}{2}$, the half of which is the answer.

6. $500 - 70 = 430$; $430 \div 10 = 43$; and $43 + 1 = 44$.

7. $579 - 3 = 576$; $576 \div 9 = 64$; and $64 + 1 = 65$, the number of terms. Then, $579 + 3 = 582$; $582 \times 65 = 37830$; and $37830 \div 2 = 18915$, the sum of the series.

8. $1700 - 8 = 1692$; $1692 \div 12 = 141$; and $141 + 1 = 142$, the number of terms. Hence, rejecting 2 for the extremes, we have remaining 140, the number of the means.

making twelve additions in the first column, eleven in the second, ten in the third, &c. In this way, 12, 66, 220, &c., are obtained. Then, 12 is to be multiplied by the eleventh power of the first figure of the root (here 1); 66, by the tenth power of the same figure; 220, by its ninth power, &c. The results, 12, 66, 220, &c., taken in a reversed order, are the headings used above; and the twelfth power of 1, the first figure of the root, is what is to be taken from the given number, 105. Having thus obtained the headings, we annex four ciphers to the first, five to the second, and six to the third; while, to the last we annex five, making seven figures, with 05; the addition of these ciphers giving a sufficient degree of accuracy.

0	0	0
1	1	1
1	1	1
1	2	3
2	3	4
1	3	6
3	6	10
.....		
.....		
.....		
12	66	220

The mathematical reader will readily perceive, that if r be the first figure of the root, and if $1 + r$ be raised to the n th power, n denoting the order of the root, the terms of the result, except the first and last, will be the headings, and the n th power of r is what is to be taken from the given number. The raising of $1 + r$ to the n th power, when n is large, is most easily effected by means of the binomial theorem.

Exer.

9. $300 - 3 = 297$, and $10 - 1 = 9$. Then, $279 \div 9 = 33$.

10. $1001 - 1 = 1000$, and $100001 - 1 = 100000$. Then, $100000 \div 1000 = 100$.

11. Here, the number of terms is 7. Then, $7 - 1 = 6$, and $30 - 20 = 10$; also, $10 \div 6 = 1\frac{2}{3}$, the common difference; and by adding this to 20, we get the first mean; by adding the same to that mean, we get the second, &c.

12. $49 - 4 = 45$; $6 - 1 = 5$; and $45 \div 5 = 9$, the common difference. Then, $4 + 9 = 13$, the second term; $13 + 9 = 22$, the third, &c.

13. $576 \times 2 = 1152$; $1152 \div 24 = 48$; and $48 - 1 = 47$.

14. $1275 \times 2 = 2550$; $2550 \div 50 = 51$; and $51 - 3\frac{3}{4} = 47\frac{1}{4}$.

15. $1 + 10000 = 10001$; $10001 \times 10000 = 100010000$; $100010000 \div 2 = 50005000$.

16. Here, the first term being 1, the common difference 2, and the number of terms 10000, the last term is found, by Rule I., to be 19999. Then, $1 + 19999 = 20000$; $20000 \times 10000 = 200000000$; and $200000000 \div 2 = 100000000$.

17. It is evident that the answer in this exercise will be exactly double of that in Exercise 15.

To solve it, however, without reference to that exercise, we have the first term = 2, the common difference 2, and the number of terms 10000; and, by Rule I. we find the last term to be 20000. Then, $2 + 20000 = 20002$; $20002 \times 10000 = 200020000$; and $200020000 \div 2 = 100010000$.

18. The answer in this exercise is evidently treble of that in Exercise 15.

To work it, however, without reference to that exercise, the first term being 3, the common difference 3, and the number of terms 10000, we find the last term, by Rule I., to be 30000. Then, $3 + 30000 = 30003$; $30003 \times 10000 = 300030000$; and $300030000 \div 2 = 150015000$.

19. $30 \text{ days} - 1 \text{ day} = 29 \text{ days}$; $\frac{1}{4} \times 29 = 7\frac{1}{4}$ miles; and $30 - 7\frac{1}{4} = 22\frac{3}{4}$ miles, the last term. Then, $30 + 22\frac{3}{4} = 52\frac{3}{4}$; $52\frac{3}{4} \times 30 = 1582\frac{1}{2}$; and $1582\frac{1}{2} \div 2 = 791\frac{1}{4}$.

Exer.

20. To find the number of strokes in 12 hours, we have the first term 1, the last 12, and the number of terms 12. Then, $1 + 12 = 13$; $13 \times 12 = 156$; and $156 \div 2 = 78$, the number of strokes in 12 hours: by doubling which, and multiplying the result by 365, we obtain the answer.

21. Here the first term is evidently 12 yards, the common difference $2\frac{1}{2}$ yards, and the number of terms 120. Hence, by Rule I., the last term is found to be $309\frac{1}{2}$ yards. Then, $12 + 309\frac{1}{2} = 321\frac{1}{2}$; $321\frac{1}{2} \times 120 = 38580$; and $38580 \div 2 = 19290$ yards, the sum of the series; and this, by reduction, is found to be equivalent to 10 miles, 7 furlongs, 27 perches, $1\frac{1}{2}$ yard.

22. Here, the first term is 16 feet 1 inch, the common difference twice that space, and the number of terms 60; and the sum of the series would be found in the usual way.

The following method is rather easier. Consider the first term as 1, the common difference as 2, and the number of terms as 60. Then, $60 - 1 = 59$; $2 \times 59 = 118$; and $1 + 118 = 119$, the last term. Again, $1 + 119 = 120$; $120 \times 60 = 7200$; and $7200 \div 2 = 3600$, the sum of the series; and if 16 feet 1 inch be multiplied by this sum, the product will be the answer.

CONTINUAL PROPORTIONALS.

(Arithmetic, page 271.)

Exer. 1. By involution, the seventeenth power of 3 is 129140163; the product of which by 12 is the answer.

2. By involution, $1.07^2 = 1.1449$; $1.07^4 = 1.31079601$; $1.07^8 = 1.71818618$; $1.07^{12} = 2.25219159$; and $1.07^{13} = 2.40984500$. Then, $1 \div 2.40984500 = .4149644$.

3. The thirteenth power of 1.04 is 1.665074; see the third column of Table I. at the end of the Arithmetic. Then the rest of the work will stand thus:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.665074 \) \ 500.000000 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 300.28695, \text{ or} \\ 300.287, \text{ nearly.} \end{array} \right. \\
 \underline{4995222} \\
 477800 \\
 \underline{333015} \\
 144785 \\
 \underline{133206} \\
 11579 \\
 \underline{9990} \\
 1589 \\
 \underline{1499} \\
 90 \\
 83
 \end{array}$$

4. $2 \times 2 = 4$, the second power of 2; $4 \times 4 = 16$, the fourth power; $16 \times 16 = 256$, the eighth power; and $256 \times 256 = 65536$, the sixteenth power. Then, $65536 \div 2 = 32768$, the fifteenth term, and also the answer, as the first term is 1.

5. $3 \times 3 = 9$, the second power of 3; $9 \times 9 = 81$, the fourth power; $81 \times 81 = 6561$, the eighth power; and $6561 \times 6561 = 43046721$, the sixteenth power: by dividing which by 3, we get the fifteenth power, or answer.

6. $13.16872428 \times \frac{2}{3} = 8.77914952$, and $100 - 8.77914952 = 91.22085048$. Lastly, divide this by $\frac{1}{3}$ ($= 1 - \frac{2}{3}$), or multiply it by 3.

Exer.

7. $18.42015 \times 1.06 = 19.525359$; $19.525359 - 1 = 18.525359$; $1.06 - 1 = .06$; and $18.525359 \div .06 = 308.755983$.

8. $1 - \frac{1}{1.04} = \frac{1.04}{1.04} - \frac{1}{1.04} = \frac{.04}{1.04} = \frac{1}{26}$. Then, divide 100 by this, to find the answer.

9. $4^8 = 65536$; $65536 - 1 = 65535$; $4 - 1 = 3$. Then, $65535 \div 3 = 21845$, and $21845 \times 6 = 131070$, the required sum.

10. By Exercise 5, the fourth power of $\frac{1}{3}$ is $\frac{1}{81}$, and the eighth, $\frac{1}{6561}$. Then, $\frac{1}{6561} \times \frac{1}{81} = \frac{1}{531441}$. Take this from 1, and divide the remainder, $\frac{531440}{531441}$, by $\frac{2}{3}$ ($= 1 - \frac{1}{3}$), to find the answer.

11. $1\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$. Now the sixteenth power of this is $\frac{43046721}{65536} = 656\frac{55105}{536}$. (The numerator and denominator of the improper fraction are found in Exercises 5 and 4.) Then, taking 1 from this, and 1 from $1\frac{1}{2}$, and dividing the former remainder by the latter, we get $1311\frac{22337}{32768}$; or, by reducing the fraction to a decimal, 1311.68167114 , &c.

12. Here, $\frac{5}{6} = .8\bar{3}$, the second power of which is $.69\bar{4}$. Then, $.69\bar{4} \times .69\bar{4} = .48225308$, the fourth power; $.48225308 \times .48225308 = .23256804$, the eighth power; and $.23256804 \times .48225308 = .11215666$, the twelfth power. Again, $1 - .11215666 = .88784334$, and $1 - \frac{5}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$. Divide the former remainder by the latter (or multiply the former by 6), and multiply the result, 5.32706004 , by 12: the product, 63.92472 , is the answer.

13. Here, by the rule, the ratio will be the eighth root of 10. Now, the square root of 10 is 3.1622777 ; the square root of this, or the fourth root of 10, is 1.7782794 ; and the square root of this, or the required ratio, is 1.333521 .

14. Here, the first mean is evidently the cube root of 2, and the second the square of that mean.

15. $\frac{1}{10} \times 100 = 10$, the square root of which is the required mean.

16. The eighteenth power of the ratio 3 is 387420489 . (This is easily found from Exercise 5.) Subtracting 1 from this and from the ratio, and dividing the first re-

mainder by the second, we get 193710244; the product of which by 2, the first term, is 387420488, the sum of the series. Dividing this by 7680, we get 50445·376 pints; and dividing again by 8 and 8, we get successively 6305·672 gallons, and 788·209 bushels; the price of which, at 7s. per bushel, is £275·873, or £275 - 17 - 5½.

Exer.

17. Here the ratio is $1\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{3}{2}$; the twentieth power of which is $\frac{3486784401}{1048576}$, or $3325\frac{269201}{1048576}$. (This is easily found from Exercises 4 and 5.) Then, taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $\frac{1}{2}$ ($= 1\frac{1}{2} - 1$), we get $6648\frac{269201}{24288}$, or 6648·51346; and multiplying this by the first term, 4, the product is the answer in shillings; which is to be divided by 20, to reduce it to pounds. Instead of these two operations, however, we might divide at once by 5. In either way, the quotient is £1329·70269, or £1329 - 14 - 0½, the answer.

18. By Exercise 4, the 32nd power of 2 is 4294967296, the product of which by itself is 18446744073709551616, the 64th power. If 1 be taken from this, the remainder is the sum of the series, since the ratio, diminished by 1, and the first term, are each 1. Dividing this by 10000 and by 112, we get 16470307208669·2425 cwt.; the price of which, at 12s. 6d. per cwt., is the answer.

19. The given decimal is equivalent to $\frac{4}{10}$, together with the infinite series $\frac{63}{10000} + \frac{63}{1000000} + \frac{63}{100000000} + \&c.$, the ratio of which is $\frac{1}{100}$. To sum the infinite series, we divide $\frac{63}{10000}$ by $\frac{99}{100}$ ($= 1 - \frac{1}{100}$); and the quotient, $\frac{7}{110}$, is the required sum. Then, $\frac{4}{10} + \frac{7}{110} = \frac{51}{110}$, the answer.

20. Here, the given decimal is equivalent to $\frac{5}{10}$, or $\frac{1}{2}$, together with the infinite series $\frac{185}{10000} + \frac{185}{100000000} + \&c.$, the ratio of which is $\frac{1}{1000}$. Then, for the sum of the infinite series, we have $1 - \frac{1}{1000} = \frac{999}{1000}$, and $\frac{185}{10000} \div \frac{999}{1000} = \frac{185}{9990}$, which may be reduced to $\frac{1}{54}$. The sum of this and $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{14}{7}$, the answer.

21. Here, the ratio is $\frac{1}{2}$; and dividing $\frac{1}{4}$ by $1 - \frac{1}{2}$, we get $\frac{1}{2}$, the answer.

22. Here, dividing $\frac{1}{3}$ by $1 - \frac{1}{3}$, we get $\frac{1}{2}$, which is the required sum.

COMPOUND INTEREST.

(Arithmetic, page 276.)

Exer. 1. $1.1^2=1.21$; $1.1^4=1.4641$; $1.1^8=2.1435888$; and $2.1435888 \times 1.21 = 2.593742$, the answer.

By multiplying the fourth power by 1.1, we should get 1.61051, the fifth power; and the answer would also be obtained by multiplying this by itself.

2. $1.0625^2 = 1.12890625$; $1.0625^4 = 1.27442932$; $1.0625^8 = 1.62417009$; $1.0625^{16} = 2.63792848$; $1.0625^{17} = 2.80279901$.

3, 4, 5, 6. In these exercises, the powers, up to the fiftieth, will be found in Table I,* to which the teacher may have recourse. Then, in each exercise, the square of the fiftieth power is the hundredth.

7. $1.05^9 = 1.551328$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.551328 \\
 \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\
 \text{£}251 - 16 - 6 \\
 \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\
 1551328 \\
 7756640 \\
 3102656 \\
 10s. 0d. = \text{£}\frac{1}{2} \dots\dots 775664 \\
 4s. 0d. = \text{£}\frac{1}{5} \dots\dots 310266 \\
 2s. 6d. = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 10s. \quad 193916 \\
 \underline{\quad \quad \quad} \\
 \text{£}390.663174, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}390 - 13 - 3.
 \end{array}$$

8. $1.04^{15} = 1.800944$; the product of which with £212 is £381.800128, or £381 - 16.

9. By Exercise 15 in involution, the sixteenth power of 1.055 is 2.35526272, and its second power is 1.113025; and dividing the former by the latter, we get 2.11609148, the fourteenth power. Then,

* In these exercises, and in those that follow, the tables at the end of the Arithmetic are referred to, as often as they can be employed; and they may be used in like manner by the teacher, when he may cause the learner to perform the work at full length.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2\cdot11609148 \\
 \quad 214 \\
 \hline
 846436592 \\
 211609148 \\
 423218296 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}452\cdot84357672 \\
 \text{6s. 8d.} = \text{£}\frac{1}{3}\dots \quad \cdot70536383 \left. \vphantom{\text{£}452\cdot84357672} \right\} \text{Subtract.} \\
 \hline
 \text{£}452\cdot13821289, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}452 - 2 - 9\frac{1}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

10. $1\cdot06^{12} = 2\cdot012196$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2\cdot012196 \\
 \quad \text{£}463 - 10 - 10 \\
 \hline
 6036588 \\
 12073176 \\
 8048784 \\
 10\text{s. 0d.} = \text{£}\frac{1}{2}\dots\dots\dots 1006098 \\
 10\text{d.} = \frac{1}{12} \text{ of } 10\text{s.} \quad 83841 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}932\cdot736687, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}932 - 14 - 8\frac{3}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

11. $1\cdot045^2 = 1\cdot092025$; $1\cdot045^4 = 1\cdot19251860$; $1\cdot045^8 = 1\cdot42210062$; $1\cdot045^{16} = 2\cdot02237017$; and $1\cdot045^{17} = 2\cdot11337683$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2\cdot11337683 \\
 \quad \text{£}295 - 12 - 6 \\
 \hline
 1056688415 \\
 1902039147 \\
 422675366 \\
 10\text{s. 0d.} = \text{£}\frac{1}{2}\dots\dots\dots 105668841 \\
 2\text{s. 6d.} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 10\text{s.} \quad 26417210 \\
 \hline
 \text{£}624\cdot76702536, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}624 - 15 - 4.
 \end{array}$$

12. By Exercise 14 in involution, the eighth power of $1\cdot035$ is $1\cdot3168090$; and thence we find the twelfth to be $1\cdot5110685$, and the thirteenth $1\cdot5639559$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.5639559 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}495 - 7 - 6 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 78197795 \\
 140756031 \\
 62558236 \\
 5s. 0d. = \text{£}\frac{1}{4}\dots\dots 3909890 \\
 2s. 6d. = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 5s. \quad 1954945 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}774.7446540, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}774 - 14 - 10\frac{3}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

13. $1.05^{16} = 2.182875$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2.182875 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}649 - 13 - 6 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 19645875 \\
 8731500 \\
 13097250 \\
 10s. 0d. = \text{£}\frac{1}{2}\dots\dots\dots 1091437 \\
 2s. 6d. = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 10s. \quad 272859 \\
 1s. 0d. = \frac{1}{10} \text{ of } 10s. \quad 109144 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}1418.159315, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}1418 - 3 - 2\frac{1}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

14. By Exercise 15 in involution, $1.055^4 = 1.23882465$; whence, $1.055^5 = 1.30696000$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.30696 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}582 - 7 - 6 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 261392 \\
 1045568 \\
 653480 \\
 5s. 0d. = \text{£}\frac{1}{4}\dots\dots 32674 \\
 2s. 6d. = \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 5s. \quad 16337 \\
 \underline{\quad\quad\quad} \\
 \text{£}761.14083, \text{ or} \\
 \text{£}761 - 2 - 9\frac{3}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

15. Here, the number of years is 9; and $1.05^9 = 1.551328$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.551328 \\
 \underline{\pounds 1396 - 16 - 8} \\
 9307968 \\
 13961952 \\
 4653984 \\
 1551328 \\
 10s. 0d. = \pounds \frac{1}{2} \dots \quad 775664 \\
 6s. 8d. = \pounds \frac{1}{3} \dots \quad 517109 \\
 \hline
 \pounds 2166.946661, \text{ or} \\
 \pounds 2166 - 18 - 11\frac{1}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

16. Here, the time is 15 years; and, by Exercise 13 in involution, $1.0475^{16} = 2.10118587$; whence, by dividing by 1.0475 , we find $1.0475^{15} = 2.00590537$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2.00590537 \\
 \underline{\pounds 648} \\
 1604724296 \\
 802362148 \\
 1203543222 \\
 \hline
 \pounds 1299.82667976, \text{ or} \\
 \pounds 1299 - 16 - 6\frac{1}{2}.
 \end{array}$$

17. $1\frac{1}{2} = 1.2$; and $1.2^2 = 1.44$; $1.2^4 = 2.0736$; $1.2^8 = 4.29981696$; $1.2^{16} = 18.48842588$; and $1.2^{32} = 341.82189152$; by dividing which by 1.44 , we get 237.37631356 , the thirtieth power. Then, the product of this with $\pounds 1200$ is $\pounds 284851.576272$, or $\pounds 284851 - 11 - 6\frac{1}{4}$, the answer.

18. $\pounds 324 - 18 - 6 = \pounds 324.925$; and $1.05^9 = 1.551328$. Then, the division by the contracted process, will be as follows:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1.551328) 324.925000 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \pounds 209.4496, \text{ or} \\ \pounds 209 - 8 - 11\frac{3}{4}. \end{array} \right. \\
 \underline{3102656} \\
 14659400 \\
 \underline{13961952} \\
 697448 \\
 \underline{620531} \\
 76917 \\
 \underline{62053} \\
 14864 \\
 \underline{13962} \\
 902
 \end{array}$$

Exer.

19. £264 - 11 - 8 = £264.583̄. Again, by Exercise 13 in involution, $1.0475^8 = 1.44954678$; and $1.0475^4 = 1.20397126$; whence, $1.0475^{12} = 1.74521267$. Then, dividing £264.583̄ by this number, we get £151.6052, or £151 - 12 - 1¼, the answer.

20. £554 - 18 - 4 = £554.916̄, and $1.04^{27} = 2.883369$. Then, if the former be divided by the latter, the quotient will be the answer.

21. $1.08^2 = 1.1664$; $1.08^4 = 1.36048896$; $1.08^8 = 1.85093021$; $1.08^{16} = 3.42594265$; $1.08^{20} = 4.66095715$; $1.08^{22} = 5.43654042$. Then, the answer will be found by dividing £1000 by this result.

22. By Exercise 11 of this rule, $1.045^8 = 1.42210062$; and dividing this by 1.045 , we get $1.36086183 = 1.045^7$. Then, the answer is found by dividing £4500 by this amount.

23. $1\frac{1}{8} = 1.125$; the second power of which is 1.265625; its fourth power, 1.60180664; its eighth power, 2.56578451; and its twelfth power, 4.10989066. Then, if £15000 be divided by this, the quotient is the answer.

24. The present value of £1000 payable at present is £1000; of £1000 payable at the end of 5 years ($= £1000 \div 1.04^5$) is £821 - 18 - 6½; and of £1000 payable at the end of 10 years ($= £1000 \div 1.04^{10}$) is £675 - 11 - 3½. The sum of these is £2497 - 9 - 10. Again, the present value of £3000 ($= £821 - 18 - 6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$) is £2465 - 15 - 7½; which is to be taken from the foregoing sum to find the answer.

ANNUITIES CERTAIN.

(Arithmetic, page 282.)

Exer. 1. $1.04^{10} = 1.480244$; from which, if 1 be taken, there remains .480244; and dividing this by .04, we get 12.0061, the amount of an annuity of £1 for 10 years. Then, multiplying this by 100 brings out £1200.61, or £1200 - 12 - 2½, as the amount of an annuity of £100.

This might also be wrought by means of Table II. In this, the amount of £1 for 10 years, at 4 per cent. per annum, is found to be 12·006107; and if this be multiplied by 100, the answer is found to be £1200·6107, or £1200 - 12 - 2½, as before. In like manner, Exercises 2, 3, 4, and 8 may be wrought by means of the same table.

Exer.

2. Here, $1·06^{14} - 1 = 1·260904$; and if this be divided by $·06$, the quotient is 21·01506; the product of which into £13 - 15 - 9 will be the answer.

3. $1·06^9 - 1 = ·689479$; $·689479 \div ·06 = 11·491316$; and the product of this into £56 - 17 - 6 is the answer.

4. $1·05^{12} - 1 = ·795856$; $·795856 \div ·05 = 15·91712$; which increase in the ratio of £1 to £11 - 7 - 6 to get the answer.

5. By Exercise 15 in involution, $1·055^8 - 1 = ·53468652$; $·53468652 \div ·055 = 9·721573$; and $9·721573 \times £34 - 2 - 6 = £331·748679$, or £331 - 14 - 11¼, the answer.

6. By Exercise 16 in involution, $1·07^{16} = 2·952163749$; and dividing this by $1·07$, we get $1·07^{15} = 2·759031541$. Then, taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $·07$, we get 25·129022, the amount in pounds of an annuity of £1 for the 15 years. Then this amount is to be increased in the ratio of £1 to £14 - 15 - 9, to find the answer.

7. By Exercise 11 in compound interest, $1·045^{16} = 2·02237017$, and $1·045^2 = 1·092025$; and dividing the former by the latter, we get $1·851944937 = 1·045^{14}$. Subtracting 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $·045$, we get 18·9321097; the product of which with £51 - 2 - 8½ is the answer.

8. Here, there are 34 payments, and $1·03^{34} - 1 = 1·731905$, the quotient of which by $·03$ is 57·73016; and this is to be multiplied by the half of 75, to find the answer in pounds.

9. $1·1^6 - 1 = ·771561$; $·771561 \div ·1 = 7·71561$; then twice £11 - 7 - 6 is to be multiplied by 7·71561.

Exer.

10. $5 \div 4 = 1\frac{1}{4} = 1.25$; $101.25 \div 100 = 1.0125$. Then, $1.0125^2 = 1.02515625$; $1.0125^4 = 1.0509453370$; $1.0125^8 = 1.1044861014$; $1.0125^{16} = 1.2198895482$; $1.0125^{32} = 1.4881305097$; $1.0125^{64} = 2.2145324140$; and $1.0125^{80} (= 1.0125^{64} \times 1.0125^{16}) = 2.7014849461$. Taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $.0125$, we get 136.118795688 . Multiply one fourth of £120 by 136.118795688 to find the answer.

11. $1.05^9 = 1.551328$; $1.05^9 - 1 = .551328$; $.551328 \div .05 = 11.02656$; and $11.02656 \div 1.551328 = 7.10728$, the product of which with £84 - 7 - 9, is the answer.

12. $1.06^{12} = 2.012196$; $1.06^{12} - 1 = 1.012196$; $1.012196 \div .06 = 16.86993$; and $16.86993 \div 2.012196 = 8.383842$. Then, to find the answer, multiply £46 - 12 - 9 by this.

13. $1.025^2 = 1.050625$; $1.025^4 = 1.10381289$; and $1.025^6 = 1.15969342$. Then, $1.025^6 - 1 = .15969342$; $.15969342 \div .025 = 6.3877368$; and $6.3877368 \div 1.15969342 = 5.508125$; the product of which with £75 is the answer.

14. By Exercise 11 in involution, $1.035^4 = 1.1475230$; and thence $1.035^5 = 1.1876863$. Then, $1.035^5 - 1 = .1876863$; $.1876863 \div .035 = 5.362466$; and $5.362466 \div 1.1876863 = 4.515052$. The product of this with £58 - 10 is the answer.

15. $1.04^{10} - 1 = .480244$; $.480244 \div .04 = 12.0061$; and $12.0061 \div 1.480244 = 8.110893$. Then, to find the answer, multiply £113 - 15 by this.

16. By Exercise 9 in this article, $1.1^6 = 1.771561$; and thence $1.1^{12} = 3.1384285$; and $1.1^{13} = 3.4522713$. Then, taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $.1$, we get 24.522713 , dividing this by 3.4522713 we get 7.103356 ; and the product of 7.103356 with £95 - 5 - 6 is the answer.

17. $1.05^{19} = 2.526950$; $2.526950 - 1 = 1.526950$; $1.526950 \div .05 = 30.539$; and $30.539 \div 2.52695 = 12.08532$; the product of which with £224 is the answer.

Exer.

18. The square root of 1.06 is 1.029563, the sixteenth power of which, or the eighth power of 1.06, is 1.593848. Then, taking 1 from each of these, and dividing the one result by the other, we get $.593848 \div .029563 = 20.087542$; and dividing this by 1.593848, we get 12.60317; the product of which with £20 is the answer.

19. £1 - 12 - 15s. = 17s. the reduction per acre; and the rent of 65 acres at this rate is £55 - 5, the annual reduction of the whole rent. Then, $1.06^{36} - 1 = 7.147252$; $7.147252 \div .06 = 119.12086$; and $119.12086 \div 8.147252 = 14.620987$; the product of which with £55 - 5 is the answer.

20. As $4\frac{3}{4} : 100$; or, as $19 : 400 :: £1 : £21 - 1 - 0\frac{1}{9}$ and as $19 : 400 :: £68 - 5 : £1436 - 16 - 10\frac{2}{9}$.

21. As $3\frac{1}{2} : 100$; or, as $7 : 200 :: £96 - 7 - 6 : £2753 - 11 - 5\frac{1}{7}$; and as $7 : 200 :: £1 : £28 - 11 - 5\frac{1}{7}$.

22. As $5 : 100 :: £1 : £20$, the first answer.

Again, $\sqrt{1.05} = 1.0246950766$. Then, taking 1 from this, and dividing $\frac{1}{2}$ by the remainder, we get £20.24695; or £20 - 4 - 11 $\frac{1}{4}$, the second answer. (This would be found more easily by adding 1 to 1.024695, &c., and dividing the sum by $.05 \times 2$, or $.1$.)

Lastly, $\sqrt{1.0246950766} = 1.012272234$. Then, if 1 be taken from this, and $\frac{1}{4}$ be divided by the remainder, we get £20.371189, or £20 - 7 - 5, the remaining answer.

23. *By Rule III.* 6 years + 8 years = 14 years. Then, by Exercise 9 in compound interest, $1.055^{14} = 2.11609148$; and taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $.055$, we get 20.292572; and if this be divided by 2.11609148, the quotient is 9.589648, the present value of an annuity of £1 for 14 years. Again, $1.055^6 = 1.37884281$; $1.37884281 - 1 = .37884281$; $.37884281 \div .055 = 6.888051$; and $6.888051 \div 1.37884281 = 4.995530$. Then, $9.589648 - 4.995530 = 4.594118$, which is to be multiplied with £135 - 10 - 9, to find the answer.

By Rule IV. By Exercise 5 in this article, $1.055^8 = 1.53468652$; and $1.055^8 - 1 \div .055 = 9.721573$. Then, $9.721573 \div 1.055^8 = 6.33456597$; and $6.33456597 \div 1.37884281 = 4.594118$, as before.

By Rule V. $1.055^8 - 1 = .53468652$; $.53468652 \div 1.055^{14} = .25267647$; and $.25267647 \div .055 = 4.594118$, the same present value as before.

Exer.

24. *By Rule III.* $1.05^{10} - 1 = .628895$; $.628895 \div .05 = 12.5779$; and $12.5779 \div 1.628895 = 7.721738$. Again, $1.05^4 - 1 = .215506$; $.215506 \div .05 = 4.31012$; and $4.31012 \div 1.215506 = 3.545947$. Taking this from the former result, we get 4.175791 ; the product of which with £79 - 12 - 6 will be the answer.

By Rule IV. $1.05^6 - 1 = .340096$; $.340096 \div .05 = 6.80192$; and $6.80192 \div 1.340096 = 5.075696$. Then, $1.05^4 = 1.215506$; and $5.075696 \div 1.215506 = 4.175788$, the same as before, nearly.

By Rule V. $1.05^6 - 1 = .340096$; $1.05^{10} = 1.628895$; $.340096 \div 1.628895 = .2087894$; and $.2087894 \div .05 = 4.175788$, the same as by Rule IV.

25. *By Rule III.* From Exercise 11 in compound interest, it will be easily found, that $1.045^{10} = 1.55296943$; $1.045^3 = 1.141166125$; and $1.045^7 = 1.360861837$. Then, $.55296943 \div .045 = 12.2882095$, and $12.2882095 \div 1.55296943 = 7.9127182$; also, $.141166125 \div .045 = 3.137025$; $3.137025 \div 1.141166125 = 2.7489644$. Then, $7.9127182 - 2.7489644 = 5.1637538$; the product of which with £58 - 9 - 10 is the answer.

By Rule IV. $1.045^7 - 1 = .360861837$; $.360861837 \div .045 = 8.0191519$; and $8.0191519 \div 1.360861837 = 5.892701$. Then, $5.892701 \div 1.141166125 = 5.1637538$, as before.

By Rule V. $.360861837 \div 1.55296943 = .23236892$; and $.23236892 \div .045 = 5.1637538$, the present value of one pound, the same as before.

26. *By Rule III.* By Exercise 16 in involution, we have $1.07^4 = 1.31079601$; $1.07^8 = 1.71818618$; and thence $1.07^{12} = 2.25219159$. Then, $1.25219159 \div .07 = 17.8884513$; and $17.8884513 \div 2.25219159 = 7.9426863$. Again, $.31079601 \div .07 = 4.439943$; and $4.439943 \div 1.31079601 = 3.3872112$. Then, $7.9426863 - 3.3872112 = 4.5554751$; by which £54 - 12 - 3 is to be multiplied, to find the answer.

By Rule IV. $.71818618 \div .07 = 10.2598026$; $10.2598026 \div 1.71818618 = 5.9712985$; and $5.9712985 \div 1.31079601 = 4.555475$, as before.

By Rule V. $.71818618 \div 2.25219159 = .318883253$; and $.318883253 \div .07 = 4.555475$, the same present value as before.

Exer.

27. *By Rule III.* $1 \div .07 = 14.2857143$, the present value of a perpetuity of £1, possessed at present. Then, by the last exercise, $1.07^8 - 1 = .71818618$; $.71818618 \div .07 = 10.2598026$; and $10.2598026 \div 1.71818618 = 5.9712985$. Lastly, $14.2857143 - 5.9712985 = 8.3144158$, the product of which with £84 - 7 - 6 is the answer.

By Rule IV. The present value of the perpetuity is 14.2857143, as found already. Then, $14.2857143 \div 1.07^8 = 8.3144158$, as before. Rule V. is not applicable in case of a perpetuity.

28. *By Rule III.* $1.05^8 = 1.477455$. Then, $1 \div .05 = 20$. Also, $.477455 \div .05 = 9.5491$; and $9.5491 \div 1.477455 = 6.463208$. Then, $20 - 6.463208 = 13.536792$; which is to be multiplied into £136 - 17 - 9, to find the answer.

By Rule IV. $20 \div 1.477455 = 13.536791$, as before.

29. $1.0425^2 = 1.08680625$; $1.0425^4 = 1.181147824$; $1.0425^8 = 1.395110182$; and $1.0425^{16} = 1.94633242$. Then, $1 \div .0425 = 23.529412$; and $23.529412 \div 1.94633242 = 12.089102$; which is to be multiplied into £71 - 13 - 3, to find the answer.

30. *By Rule V.* $1.05^{25} = 3.386355$; and $1.05^{39} = 6.704751$. Then, $3.386355 - 1 = 2.386355$; $2.386355 \div .05 = 47.7271$; and $47.7271 \div 6.704751 = 7.1184001$; and to find the answer, multiply this into £112 - 10.

31. *By Exercise 6 in compound interest,* $1.06^{100} = 339.302083$. Then, $1 \div .06 = 16.6$; and $16.6 \div 339.302083 = .0491204$; the product of which with £60 is the answer.

LIFE ANNUITIES.

(Arithmetic, page 287.)

Exer. 1. By Table IV. the present value of an annuity of £1, at 5 per cent., on the life of a person aged 38 years, is 13·805: the product of which by 138·5 is 1911·9925; that is, £1911 - 19 - 10 $\frac{1}{4}$.

2. Here the present value by Table IV. is 16·774; and the product of this by 180 is 3019·32; that is, £3019 - 6 - 4 $\frac{3}{4}$.

3. £1 - 14 - 6 - 10s. = £1 - 4 - 6; and the value of 28 acres, at £1 - 4 - 6 per acre, is £34 - 6. Then, by Table IV., the present value of £1 is £13·287; and the answer will be found by multiplying this by 34·3.

4. By Table V. the value for 25 and 70 years is 6·033; and for 25 and 75 it is 4·671. The difference of these is 1·362; by taking three fifths of which we get ·817; and subtracting this from 6·033, we find 5·216; the product of which by 39·5 (for £39 - 10) is the answer.

5. By Table V. the values for 35 and 40 years and for 40 and 40 years are 12·854 and 12·348; by adding one fifth of the difference of which to 12·348 we get 12·4492, the value for 39 and 40 years.

Secondly, the values for 35 and 45 years, and for 40 and 45 years, are 12·064 and 11·656; one fifth of the difference of which being added to 11·656, the sum is 11·7376 for 39 and 45 years.

Thirdly, by adding one fifth of the difference of these sums to the latter we obtain 11·87992, the value for 39 and 44 years.

Lastly, the values in Table IV. for 39 and 44 years are 15·358 and 14·162, the sum of which is 29·520. Taking 11·87992 from this we get 17·64008; the product of which with £200 is the answer.

6. The value for 50 and 55 years is 8·908. Then by inspecting Table IV., under 4 per cent., it will be seen that 8·908 is the value of a single life of about 62 years.

Secondly, by Table V. the values for 20 and 60 years, and for 20 and 65 years, are 8·942, and 7·508; by taking two fifths of the difference of which from the former we get 8·3684, the joint value for 20 and 62 years, or for 20, 50, and 55 years.

Thirdly, by Table V. the values for 20 and 50 years, and for 20 and 55 years, are 11·615 and 10·338.

Fourthly, the sum of the three joint values above found, 8·908, 11·615, and 10·338, is 30·861.

Fifthly, the values of the three single lives given in the question are, by Table IV., 11·043, 12·536, and 18·644; the sum of which, and of their joint value 8·368, already found, is 50·591.

Lastly, from this sum take 30·861, and there will remain 19·730, which is to be multiplied by 320 to find the answer in pounds.

Exer.

7. By Table IV. the values of two lives of 30 and 70 years are 17·131 and 6·293; the sum of which is 23·424. Also, by Table V. their joint value is 5·992; the difference between which and the sum last found is 17·432, the value on the longer of the two lives. Again, $1 \div \cdot 04 = 25$, the value of a perpetuity of £1. Taking 17·432 from this, we get 7·568, the value of £1 in reversion, which is to be multiplied by 400 to find the answer.

8. Here the value of £1 in perpetuity is $1 \div \cdot 03$, or 33·3; and by Table IV. the value of £1 on a life of 66 years is 8·064. The difference of these is 25·2693; and $25 \cdot 269 \div 34 \cdot 3 = \cdot 736$; also $\cdot 736 \div 8 \cdot 064 = \cdot 091269$

9. By Table IV. the value of a life of 45 years is 15·594; the double of which is 31·188. From this take 12·162, the joint value of two lives of 45, and there remains 19·026, the value of £1 on the longer of the two lives. Here also the value of the perpetuity of £1 is 33·3; and taking 19·026 from this, we get 14·3073. Then $14 \cdot 307 \div 34 \cdot 3 = \cdot 41672$, and $\cdot 41672 \div 19 \cdot 026 = \cdot 0219026$; the product of which by £4000 is the answer.

CONTINUED FRACTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 296.)

Exer. 1. In this exercise, the several quotients are 2, 1, 4, 3, 2, 2, 1, and 30. Then,

$$2 \quad 1 \quad 4 \quad 3 \quad 2 \quad 2 \quad 1 \quad 30 \\ \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{3}{3} \quad \frac{14}{3} \quad \frac{16}{14} \quad \frac{37}{45} \quad \frac{90}{104} \quad \frac{253}{253} \quad \frac{127}{357}$$

2. Here, the quotients are 2, 3, 3, 3, 2, 7, 1, 1, 1, and 2. Then,

$$2 \quad 3 \quad 3 \quad 3 \quad 2 \quad 7 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 2 \\ \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{3}{7} \quad \frac{10}{23} \quad \frac{33}{76} \quad \frac{76}{175} \quad \frac{565}{1301} \quad \frac{641}{1476} \quad \frac{1206}{2777} \quad \frac{1847}{4253}$$

3. The quotients are 3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 6, 1, 1, 1, 1, 6, &c. Then,

$$3 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 6 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 6 \quad \&c. \\ \frac{1}{3} \quad \frac{1}{4} \quad \frac{2}{7} \quad \frac{3}{11} \quad \frac{5}{18} \quad \frac{33}{119} \quad \frac{38}{137} \quad \frac{71}{256} \quad \frac{109}{393} \quad \frac{180}{649} \quad \frac{1189}{4287}, \&c.$$

4. Here the quotients are 13, 1, 1, 2, 9, 1, 1, 2. Then,

$$13 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 2 \quad 9 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 2 \\ \frac{1}{13} \quad \frac{1}{14} \quad \frac{2}{27} \quad \frac{9}{68} \quad \frac{47}{639} \quad \frac{52}{707} \quad \frac{99}{1346} \quad \frac{250}{3399}$$

SCALES OF NOTATION.

(Arithmetic, page 233.)

Exer.

1.	3) 1000000	
	3) 333333 1
	3) 111111 0
	3) 37037 0
	3) 12345 2
	3) 4115 0
	3) 1371 2
	3) 457 0
	3) 152 1
	3) 50 2
	3) 16 2
	3) 5 1
	1 2

Hence, the answer in the ternary scale is 1212210202001.

Again :

9) 1000000	
9) 111111 1
9) 12345 6
9) 1371 6
9) 152 3
9) 16 8
1 7

Hence, in the nonary scale, the answer is 1783661.

Exer.

2.	1000000
	4
	4
	4
	16
	4
	64
	4
	256
	4
	1024
	4

4096, the answer in the decimal scale. This operation is evidently nothing else than finding the sixth power of 4.

Again, by dividing 4096 by 2, the quotient by 2, &c. we get 1 for the last quotient, after twelve divisions without remainder. Hence, the expression in the binary scale is 1000000000000.

Exer.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3. \quad 123454321 \\
 \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad 8 \\
 \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \overline{51} \\
 \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \overline{310} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{1865} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{11194} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{67167} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{403004} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 6 \\
 12 \overline{) 2418025} \\
 12 \overline{) 201502} \dots 1 \\
 12 \overline{) 16791} \dots 10 \\
 12 \overline{) 1399} \dots 3 \\
 12 \overline{) 116} \dots 7 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \overline{9} \dots 8
 \end{array}$$

Hence, the expression in the duodenary scale is 9873_{D1}.

This might also be wrought thus:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 12 \overline{) 123454321} \\
 12 \overline{) 4152514} \dots 1 \\
 12 \overline{) 205423} \dots 10 \\
 12 \overline{) 10251} \dots 3 \\
 12 \overline{) 312} \dots 7 \\
 12 \overline{) 13} \dots 8 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \overline{0} \dots 9
 \end{array}$$

In this method, since the given number is in the senary scale, each remainder is multiplied by 6, and the product is increased by the following figure.

Exer.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4. \quad 12 \overline{) 476897} \\
 \quad \quad 12 \overline{) 39741} \dots 5 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 12 \overline{) 3311} \dots 9 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 12 \overline{) 275} \dots 11 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 12 \overline{) 23} \dots 11 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{1} \dots 10
 \end{array}$$

Hence, the answer is 1_{DHH} 95.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5. \quad 2 \overline{) 6666} \\
 \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 3333} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 1666} \dots 1 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 833} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 416} \dots 1 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 208} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 104} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 52} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 26} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 13} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 6} \dots 1 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad 2 \overline{) 3} \dots 0 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \overline{1} \dots 1
 \end{array}$$

Hence, the answer in the binary scale is 1101000001010.

Again:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5 \overline{) 6666} \\
 5 \overline{) 1333} \dots 1 \\
 5 \overline{) 266} \dots 3 \\
 5 \overline{) 53} \dots 1 \\
 5 \overline{) 10} \dots 3 \\
 \quad \quad \quad \overline{2} \dots 0
 \end{array}$$

Hence, the answer in the quinary scale is 203131.

Exer. 6.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 13579 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 15 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 185 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 2227 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 11 \) \ 26733 \\
 11 \) \ 2430 \ \dots \ 3 \\
 11 \) \ 220 \ \dots \ 10 \\
 11 \) \ 20 \ \dots \ 0 \\
 \hline
 1 \ \dots \ 9
 \end{array}$$

Hence, the answer is 190D3. This might also be wrought by dividing by 11, and multiplying each remainder by 12.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 304.)

Exer. 1. $6\frac{1}{2}d. \div 8 = 1\frac{3}{8}d.$, the price of each apple at the first rate; and $2\frac{1}{2}d. \div 3 = \frac{5}{6}d.$, the price of each at the second rate. Then, as $1\frac{3}{8}d. : \frac{5}{6}d. : 108\frac{1}{3} : 111\frac{1}{9}$; and $111\frac{1}{9} - 100 = 11\frac{1}{9}$, the answer.

2. The first cost of each is evidently $\frac{1}{5}d.$ Then, as $100 : 140 :: \frac{1}{5}d. : \frac{7}{5}d.$, the selling price of each; which is obviously at the rate of 25 for $7d.$

3. The cost price is $112\frac{1}{2}d.$ Ten per cent. added to this makes $123\frac{3}{4}d.$ Suppose the whole 150 apples to be sold at 3 for $2\frac{1}{2}d.$: this would bring $125d.$, or $1\frac{1}{4}d.$ too much. Now these two rates are $\frac{2}{4}\frac{9}{8}$ of a penny and $\frac{4}{4}\frac{0}{8}$ of a penny per apple. The difference is $\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{8}$; and 60 times this $\frac{5}{4}d.$ or $1\frac{1}{4}d.$ Hence 60 apples must go at the smaller rate and 90 at the larger.

4. By doubling the mean, £52 - 10, we get £105, the sum of the extremes; and by taking from this the given extreme, £20, we get £85, the other extreme. Hence,

by Rule III. Arithmetic, page 268, $£85 - £20 = £65$;
 $£65 \div £5 = £13$; and $13 + 1 = 14$.

Exer.

5. $1 \div 2 = \frac{1}{2}$; $1 \div 2\frac{7}{8} = \frac{8}{23}$; and $1 \div 3\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{7}$, the reciprocals of the given distances. Then, as $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{8}{23} + \frac{2}{7} : \frac{1}{2}$; or, by reduction to a common denominator, and by using only the numerators, as $161 + 112 + 92$, or $365 : 161 :: £164 - 5 : £72 - 9$; as $365 : 112 :: £164 - 5 : £50 - 8$; and as $365 : 92 :: £164 - 5 : £41 - 8$.

6. 90 pair of gloves at 2s. 6d. per pair would bring 225s., or $£11 - 5$, which is 25s. less than $£12 - 10$. The stockings cost 6d. per pair more than the gloves. Twice 25 sixpences are wanted to make up the whole amount received ($£12 - 10$). Then there must be 50 pair of stockings and $90 - 50 = 40$ pair of gloves.

7. $12 \times \frac{5}{8} = 7\frac{1}{2}$, and $12 + 7\frac{1}{2} = 19\frac{1}{2}$. Now, by the question, the sum of this and five eighths of the father's age, is equal to the father's age; consequently, $19\frac{1}{2}$ must be three eighths of the father's age. Hence, as $\frac{3}{8} : 1$, or as $3 : 8 :: 19\frac{1}{2} : 52$, the answer.

8. By dividing the gains by the respective times, we get $£22 - 16$, $£16 - 13$, and $£13 - 15$; the sum of which is $£53 - 4$. Then,

As $£53 - 4 : £1064$; or, by contraction,
 $1 : 20 :: £22 - 16 : £456$;
 $1 : 20 :: £16 - 13 : £333$;
 $1 : 20 :: £13 - 15 : £275$.

9. By dividing the gains by the times, we get $£14 - 8 - 9$, $£20 - 9 - 6$, and $£26 - 5$; the difference of the second and third of which is $£5 - 15 - 6$. Then,

As $£5 - 15 - 6 : £220$; or, by contraction,
 $21 : 800 :: £14 - 8 - 9 : £550$;
 $21 : 800 :: £20 - 9 - 6 : £780$;
 $21 : 800 :: £26 - 5 - 0 : £1000$.

10. By assuming 1 as a common mean, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ as the ratio, we obtain for the series $\frac{4}{9}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, and $2\frac{1}{4}$; and by assuming the same mean, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ as the ratio, we find for the series $\frac{4}{25}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, 1, $2\frac{1}{2}$, and $6\frac{1}{4}$. The sum of all

these terms is $16\frac{77}{450}$. Then, as $16\frac{77}{450} : 80\frac{77}{90} :: 1 : 5$, the common mean. The other terms will be found by multiplying and dividing this mean by the ratios; or more easily by multiplying the several terms in the two series above found by 5.

Exer.

11. Here, according to the method shown in the Arithmetic, Question 13, page 302, we add together $\frac{1}{18}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, $\frac{1}{24}$, and $\frac{1}{27}$, and we divide the sum, $\frac{199}{1080}$, by 3; the quotient is $\frac{199}{3240}$. Then, as $\frac{199}{3240} : 1$, or as $199 : 3240 :: 1 \text{ day} : 16\frac{56}{199} \text{ days}$, the time in which the work would be done by all.

Again, $\frac{199}{3240} - \frac{1}{20} = \frac{37}{3240}$; $\frac{199}{3240} - \frac{1}{24} = \frac{64}{3240}$; $\frac{199}{3240} - \frac{1}{27} = \frac{79}{3240}$; and $\frac{199}{3240} - \frac{1}{18} = \frac{19}{3240}$. Then, as $37 : 3240 :: 1 \text{ day} : 87\frac{21}{37} \text{ days}$; as $64 : 3240 :: 1 \text{ day} : 50\frac{5}{8} \text{ days}$; as $79 : 3240 :: 1 \text{ day} : 41\frac{1}{9} \text{ days}$; and as $19 : 3240 :: 1 \text{ day} : 170\frac{1}{9} \text{ days}$.

12. $13 + 16 = 29$; $13 \times 16 = 208$; and $208 \div 29 = 7\frac{5}{29}$ days, the answer.—(See Arithmetic, page 302, Exercise 12.)

13. By adding together $\frac{1}{21}$, $\frac{1}{24}$, $\frac{1}{28}$, and $\frac{1}{32}$, we get $\frac{5}{32}$, the part of the work done by all working two days and a half; and as $2\frac{1}{2} \text{ days} : 1 \text{ day} :: \frac{5}{32} : \frac{1}{16}$, the part done by them in one day; and, consequently, they would finish the whole in 16 days.

Now, since $\frac{1}{21}$ of the work contains the part done by A and B in one day, and by C in half a day; and since $\frac{1}{28}$ contains the parts done by C and D in one day, and by A in half a day; it is evident that $\frac{1}{84}$, the sum of the latter, and twice the former, will contain the parts done by A in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days, by B in 2 days, by C in 2 days, and by D in 1 day. Again, $\frac{1}{24}$ of the work contains the parts done by B and C in one day, and by D in half a day; and, consequently, $\frac{1}{12}$, the double of this, contains the work done by B and C in 2 days, and by D in 1 day. Hence, by taking $\frac{1}{12}$ from $\frac{1}{84}$, we have remaining $\frac{1}{21}$, the part of the work done by A in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days; and, therefore, as $\frac{1}{21} : 1$, or as $1 : 21 :: 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ days} : 52\frac{1}{2} \text{ days}$, the time required by A.

In like manner, by taking twice $\frac{1}{28}$ from the sum of $\frac{1}{32}$ and twice $\frac{1}{24}$, we get $\frac{29}{672}$, the part done by B in $2\frac{1}{2}$

days; by taking twice $\frac{1}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ from the sum of $\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{1}}$ and twice $\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{8}}$, we obtain $\frac{1}{3\frac{3}{6}}$, the part done by C in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days; and, by taking twice $\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{1}}$ from the sum of $\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{4}}$ and twice $\frac{1}{3\frac{1}{2}}$, we get $\frac{1}{1\frac{1}{2}}$, the part done by D in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days. Then, as $29 : 672 :: 2\frac{1}{2}$ days : $57\frac{2}{9}$ days; as $19 : 336 :: 2\frac{1}{2}$ days : $44\frac{4}{9}$ days; and as $1 : 112 :: 2\frac{1}{2}$ days : 280 days.

Exer.

14. By dividing the gains by their respective stocks, we get $\frac{8}{25}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, and $\frac{1}{25}$. Then, $\frac{2}{5} - \frac{8}{25} = \frac{2}{25}$; and as $\frac{2}{25} : \frac{8}{25} :: 2$ months : 8 months; as $\frac{2}{25} : \frac{2}{5} :: 2$ months : 10 months; and as $\frac{2}{25} : \frac{1}{25} :: 2$ months : 12 months.

15. The given number is evidently equal to 5, together with 9 times the radix of the scale. Hence, taking 5 from the given number, and dividing the remainder by 9, we get the answer.

16. Water is composed of two volumes of H and one of O. The weight of one volume of O is 15.96 times the weight of one volume of H. Therefore the weight of 2 volumes of H, and one of O, is 17.96.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Then, } 709 \times \frac{15.96}{17.96} = 630.047 \\ \text{And, } 11315 \times \frac{2.0}{17.96} = 1260.022 \end{array} \left. \vphantom{\begin{array}{l} \text{Then, } 709 \times \frac{15.96}{17.96} = 630.047 \\ \text{And, } 11315 \times \frac{2.0}{17.96} = 1260.022 \end{array}} \right\} 1890\frac{1}{16} \text{ approx.}$$

17. In following the method pointed out in the Arithmetic, page 226, we find the quotients to be 2, 3, 3, 3, 1, 1, 3, 6, 3, 1, &c. Then,

$$\begin{array}{cccccccccccc} 2 & 3 & 3 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 6 & 3 & 1 & & \&c. \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{7} & \frac{10}{23} & \frac{33}{76} & \frac{43}{99} & \frac{76}{175} & \frac{271}{624} & \frac{1702}{3919} & \frac{5377}{12381} & \frac{7079}{16300}, & & \&c. \end{array}$$

18. The square root of 5 is 2.236068, and that of 11 is 3.3166248; and the quotients, found in the usual way, are 1, 2, 14, 2, 2, 2, 14, &c. Then,

$$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 1 & 2 & 14 & 2 & 2 & 2 & 14 & \&c. \\ \frac{1}{1} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{29}{43} & \frac{60}{89} & \frac{149}{221} & \frac{358}{531} & \frac{5161}{7655}, & \&c. \end{array}$$

19. Here, it is evident, that the interest of the bill, during the required time, at 6 per cent., is equal to the interest of the false present worth for the same time at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Hence, it is obvious, that the bill must exceed the false present worth in the ratio of $6\frac{1}{2}$ to 6, or of 13 to 12; and, consequently, that the false discount, or the interest of the bill, must have been $\frac{1}{13}$ of the bill. Now, the interest of any sum for a year, being $\frac{6}{100}$ of the same sum, we have $\frac{6}{100} : \frac{1}{13}$; or, by reduction, $78 : 100 :: 1$ year : 1 year, $102\frac{3}{9}$ days.

Exer.

20. $100 - 3\frac{3}{4} = 96\frac{1}{4}$. Then, as $3\frac{3}{4} : 96\frac{1}{4} :: £54 : £1386$; and $£1386 - £5 = £1381$.

21. This question may be wrought, as in the margin, in the same manner as a common fraction is reduced to a decimal fraction, in the decimal scale. In the septenary scale, the denominator 9 is expressed by 12. We then find that this is contained 3 times in 50 (the numerator with a cipher annexed); and multiplying by 3, we get 36. In subtracting this, as we cannot take 6 from 0, we take it from 7, the radix of the scale, and carry 1. A cipher being annexed to the remainder, 12 is contained 6 times in the result. Then, in multiplying, we have 6 times 2 equal to 12, which contains one 7 with the remainder 5; we set down 5 therefore, and carry 1. Then, multiplying 1 by 6 and adding 1, we get 7, which in the septenary scale is expressed by 10. Proceeding thus, we get the remainder 5 after the third figure placed in the quotient; and this being the same as the given numerator, it is plain that the fraction is periodical, the period consisting of the three figures 361.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 12 \) \ 50 \ (\ .361, \ \&c. \\
 \underline{36} \\
 140 \\
 \underline{105} \\
 350 \\
 \underline{361} \\
 5, \ \&c.
 \end{array}$$

This method will be illustrated by the annexed process, in which the decimal notation is employed; and, instead of annexing a cipher, we multiply by 7, which, in the septenary scale, is equivalent.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 7 \end{array} \} \text{multiply.} \\
 9 \) \ \overline{35} \ (\ 3 \\
 \quad \underline{8} \\
 \quad \begin{array}{l} 8 \\ 7 \end{array} \} \text{multiply.} \\
 9 \) \ \overline{56} \ (\ 6 \\
 \quad \underline{2} \\
 \quad \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ 7 \end{array} \} \text{multiply.} \\
 9 \) \ \overline{14} \ (\ 1 \\
 \quad \underline{5} \\
 \quad \quad \quad \&c.
 \end{array}$$

We might also obtain the answer by finding a power

of 7, from which if 1 be taken, the remainder will be divisible by the given denominator 9. This will be readily found to be the third power, 343. Then, $\frac{5}{9}$ of $342=190$; which, in the septenary scale, is expressed by 361, the *period* of the required expression.

Exer.

22. $1\frac{1}{5}=1.2$. Then, $1.2^{15}=15.40702157$. (This is easily found from Exercise 17, compound interest.) Taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by .2, we get 72.0351078; the product of which into £400 is £28814.04312, the amount of an annuity of £400 at the end of 15 years, at the proposed rate of increase. Adding £12000 to this, we get £40814.04312, the sum which the merchant would have been worth, had there been no expenditure. Then, dividing this by 1.2^{15} , we get £2649.054, or £2649 - 1 - 1, the answer.

23. It is evident that, in every case, the drawing off of one gallon from the cask, when full, leaves in it $\frac{9}{10}$ of its previous contents. Hence, the quantity of rum left the first day is $\frac{9}{10}$ of 10 gallons; the second day, $\frac{9}{10}$ of that; and so on, till, at the twentieth day, it is only 10 gallons multiplied by the twentieth power of $\frac{9}{10}$; and, if this quantity be taken from 10 gallons, the remainder will be the quantity of water. By similar reasoning it would be shown, that the quantity of water contained in the cask, at the end of the second period of twenty days, would be equal to the quantity last mentioned, multiplied also by the twentieth power of $\frac{9}{10}$. Now, the twentieth power of $\frac{9}{10}$, or .9, is .12157665459. ($.9^2=.81$; $.9^4=.6561$; $.9^8=.43046721$; and $.9^{16}=.185302018885$.) The product of this by 10 being taken from 10, the remainder is 8.7842334541, the quantity of water in the cask at the end of twenty days; and the product of this by $.9^{20}$ is 1.0679577, &c. gallon, the answer.

24. It will appear, on consideration, that the required prices are two mean proportionals between the given ones. Hence, according to Rule IV. Arithmetic, page 273, we divide £391 - 11 - 10 by £246 - 12, or 93982*d.* by 59184*d.*; the quotient is $\frac{93982}{59184}$, or, in its lowest terms, $\frac{343}{184}$; and the cube root of this fraction is $\frac{7}{8}$, or $1\frac{1}{8}$, the ratio. Then, adding to £246 - 12 one sixth

of itself, we find one answer ; and if to that answer one sixth of itself be added, the sum is the second answer.

Exer.

25. It is evident, that in $22\frac{1}{2}$ days, A travels as much as B would travel in $22\frac{1}{2}$ days, and in twice 9 days ; that is, in $40\frac{1}{2}$ days. Hence, as $40\frac{1}{2}$ days : $22\frac{1}{2}$ days :: 18 miles : 10 miles, the answer.

26. $100 + 50 = 150$, and $150 \div 100 = 1\frac{1}{2}$. Then, the fourth power of $1\frac{1}{2}$ is $5\frac{1}{16}$; and taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by $1\frac{1}{2} - 1$, we get $8\frac{1}{8}$; the product of which, into £300, is £2437½, the amount of an annuity of £300 forborn 4 years, at 50 per cent. per annum. Now, had there been no expenditure, each pound of the original capital would have amounted to £5½, while in reality it amounts only to £4. The difference of these is £1½, the loss on each pound of the original capital, in consequence of the yearly expenditure. But the value of the annuity we have found to be £2437½ ; and therefore, as $1\frac{1}{16} : 1$, or as 17 : 16 :: £2437½ : £2294½, the answer.

27. It is evident, from the nature of the question, that if the time from the end of the evening twilight till day-break, be divided into seven equal parts, the evening and morning twilight will each consist of two such parts, and the day from sunrise to sunset of eight such parts ; the time also from noon till sunset, will consist of eight of the same parts. Hence, as $7 + 2 + 2 + 8 : 4 :: 24$ hours : 5 hours, $3\frac{3}{9}$ minutes, the time, after noon, of setting.

28. By repeated multiplications by 30, it is found that the expression for the given number in the decimal scale is 895791 ; and from this the answer is obtained by continual divisions by 12.

29. The cube root of 2 is 1.259921. Then using this and unity, we find the quotients by the usual division to be 1, 3, 1, 5, 1, 1, 4, 1, 1, &c. Then, the rest of the work will stand as follows :—

1	3	1	5	1	1	4	1	1	&c.
	1	3	4	23	27	50	227	277	504, &c.
	1	4	5	29	34	63	286	349	635, &c.

Exer.

30. By reducing 644 and 1000 in the octary scale to the decimal scale, we get 420 and 512. Hence, it is evident that the fraction in the form in which it is given, is a decreasing infinite series of continual proportionals, whose first term is $\frac{4}{5}\frac{2}{1}\frac{0}{2}$, and ratio $\frac{1}{5}\frac{1}{2}$; and the sum of this series is found, by Rule II., Arithmetic, page 271, to be $\frac{4}{5}\frac{2}{1}\frac{0}{1}$, or $\frac{6}{7}\frac{0}{3}$.

31. By reducing $\frac{4}{1}\frac{2}{2}$ in the quinary scale, and $\frac{7}{2}\frac{1}{1}$ in the nonary scale, to the decimal scale, we get $\frac{4}{7}$ and $\frac{7}{1}\frac{9}{9}$; the difference of which is $\frac{2}{1}\frac{7}{3}$, the answer.

32. By reducing $\frac{5}{7}\frac{4}{1}$ in the duodecimal scale, and $\frac{7}{5}\frac{4}{4}$ in the octary scale, to the decimal scale, we get $\frac{6}{7}\frac{4}{7}$ and $\frac{7}{4}\frac{4}{4}$: the product of which is $1\frac{5}{1}\frac{1}{1}$, the answer.

33. Since the time is four years, we have $124 : 24 :: \text{£}1 : \text{£}\frac{6}{3}\frac{1}{1}$, the true discount of £1 for that time, at 6 per cent. per annum; and as $116 : 16 :: \text{£}1 : \text{£}\frac{4}{2}\frac{4}{9}$, the true discount of £1 for the same time, at 4 per cent. per annum. Then, as $\text{£}\frac{6}{3}\frac{1}{1} - \text{£}\frac{4}{2}\frac{4}{9} : \text{£}5 :: \text{£}1 : \text{£}89 - 18$.

34. Here, if the whole quantity be supposed to consist of 12 equal parts, the three portions mentioned in the question will respectively consist of 4, 3, and 5 such parts. Then, $4 \times 1 + 3 \times 2 + 5 \times 3 = 25$; and as $25 : 12 :: 20 \text{ per cent.} : 9\frac{3}{5} \text{ per cent.}$ the first rate; which is to be doubled and trebled to find the other rates.

35. On each of the first, second, third, and fourth days, the person must have travelled four miles more than on each of the fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth, respectively; or, on the whole, 16 miles more in the first four days, than in the second four. Hence, since he travels as much during the first four, as during the last five days, it is evident that he must have travelled 16 miles on the ninth day. Taking this, therefore, as the least term, the common difference as 1, and the number of terms as 5, we find, by Rules I. and II., Arithmetic, page 267, the sum of the series to be 90 miles, the required distance.

36. By successive multiplications by 30, the given number is found to be equivalent to 235229409 in the decimal scale. Then, taking 4 from this, and dividing the remainder by 5, we get 47045881; which, by the

question, and by the nature of notation, is the sixth power of the required radix. Extracting the sixth root, therefore, we get 19, the answer.

Exer.

37. It is evident, that the sums paid to the boys, women, and men, for working the same number of hours, will be as 1, $1\frac{1}{3}$, and 2; or as 3, 4, and 6. Then, by multiplying the given hours by these numbers, we get $12 \times 6 = 72$, $9 \times 4 = 36$, and $8 \times 3 = 24$. Hence, the sums actually paid to each man, woman, and boy, must be as 72, 36, and 24; or as 6, 3, and 2. Again, the sums actually paid to all the men, women, and boys collectively, are obviously as 24, 10, and 5. Then, dividing these respectively by 6, 3, and 2, the numbers found above, we get 4, $3\frac{1}{3}$, and $2\frac{1}{2}$, which must be proportional to the number of the men, women, and boys. Lastly, as $4 + 3\frac{1}{3} + 2\frac{1}{2} : 4 :: 59 : 24$, the number of the men; as $4 + 3\frac{1}{3} + 2\frac{1}{2} : 3\frac{1}{3} :: 59 : 20$, the number of the women; and as $4 + 3\frac{1}{3} + 2\frac{1}{2} : 2\frac{1}{2} :: 59 : 15$, the number of the boys.

38. The part of the property that remained after the first son's share, was $\frac{3}{4}$; and the part that remained after the second son's share, was $\frac{2}{4}$ of this, wanting £350; or $\frac{9}{16}$ of the whole, wanting £350. Again, $\frac{3}{4}$ of this is $\frac{27}{64}$ of the whole, wanting $\frac{3}{4}$ of £350; that is, $\frac{27}{64}$ of the whole, wanting £262 $\frac{1}{2}$; and, therefore, what remained after the third son's share must have been $\frac{27}{64}$ of the whole, wanting £1237 $\frac{1}{2}$, the sum of £262 $\frac{1}{2}$ and £975: $\frac{3}{4}$ of this, again, is $\frac{81}{256}$ of the whole, wanting £928 $\frac{1}{8}$; and, consequently, the widow's share, or what remained after all the son's shares, was $\frac{81}{256}$ of the whole, wanting £2328 $\frac{1}{8}$, the sum of £928 $\frac{1}{8}$ and £1400. But, by the question, this was equivalent to $\frac{1}{5}$ of the whole; and therefore the difference between $\frac{81}{256}$ of the whole, and $\frac{1}{5}$ of the whole, must have been £2328 $\frac{1}{8}$. But, $\frac{81}{256} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{149}{1280}$; and, therefore, as $\frac{149}{1280} : 1$, or as 149 : 1280 :: £2328 $\frac{1}{8}$: £20000, the answer.

39. Since there are four yards in the greater for every three in the less, and since the less costs twice as many pence per yard as it contains yards, while the greater costs only as many pence per yard as there are yards, it

is evident, that the prices of a yard of the greater, and a yard of the less, will be as 4 to 6, or as 2 to 3. Hence, by multiplying these last numbers by 4 and 3, the numbers expressing the ratio of the quantities, we get 8 and 9, expressing the ratio of the entire prices. Now, the difference of these being 1, and the given difference of the prices being £31 - 0 - 2, it appears that the greater bale must have cost 8 times, and the less 9 times, £31 - 0 - 2. Hence, multiplying £31 - 0 - 2 by 8, reducing the product to pence, and extracting the square root, we get the number of yards contained in the greater; and three fourths of that result will be the number contained in the less.

Exer.

40. As $105 : 5 :: £1 : £\frac{1}{21}$, the true discount of £1 for a year, at 5 per cent. per annum. Also, as $104 : 4 :: £\frac{1}{2} : £\frac{1}{52}$, the true discount of £ $\frac{1}{2}$ for a year, at 4 per cent. per annum; and as $106 : 6 :: £\frac{1}{2} : £\frac{3}{106}$, the true discount of £ $\frac{1}{2}$ for a year at 6 per cent. per annum. Then, $\frac{1}{52} + \frac{3}{106} = \frac{131}{2756}$; and $\frac{1}{21} - \frac{131}{2756} = \frac{5}{57876}$. Then, as $\frac{5}{57876} : 1$, or as $5 : 57876 :: £1 : £11575 - 4$, the answer.

41. Subtracting the given ages severally from 21 years, we get 15, 13, 11, and 9 years. Then, by involution, $1.045^{15} = 1.93528244$; $1.045^{13} = 1.77219610$; $1.045^{11} = 1.62285305$; and $1.045^9 = 1.48609514$; and dividing unity by these successively, we get $.51672044$, $.56427164$, $.61619874$, and $.67290443$, the respective present worths of £1 for 15, 13, 11, and 9 years. The sum of these is 2.37009525 . Then,

As $2.37009525 : .51672044 :: £10000 : £2180 - 3 - 4\frac{1}{4}$;
 $2.37009525 : .56427164 :: £10000 : £2380 - 15 - 11\frac{1}{4}$;
 $2.37009525 : .61619874 :: £10000 : £2599 - 17 - 9\frac{3}{4}$;
 $2.37009525 : .67290443 :: £10000 : £2839 - 2 - 10\frac{3}{4}$.

42. Subtracting the given ages from 21 years, we get 15, 12, and 10 years. Then, $1.04^{15} = 1.80094351$, $1.04^{12} = 1.60103222$, and $1.04^{10} = 1.48024428$; and dividing 1 by these successively, we get for the present worths, $.55526450$, $.62459705$, and $.67556417$. Now, the sum of the first and third of these, and of twice the second, is 2.48002277 ; and the sum of all three is

1.85543572; and if the whole property be supposed to be 1, and if all had survived the property left to the first would have been $\frac{.55526450}{2.48002277}$; and the product of this by 1.045^{15} would evidently be $\frac{1}{2.48002277}$; or, by division, .40322210, the amount which he would receive on coming to age. It would be shown, in a similar manner, that the sum which he would receive on coming to age, after the death of one of the twins, would be $\frac{1}{1.85542572}$; or, by division, .53895987. Now, the difference of these is .13573777; and this corresponding to £1000, we have .13573777 : 1 :: £1000 : £7367 - 2 - 11 $\frac{1}{4}$, the answer. It is evident that the share of the second or last might have been employed with equal facility, and that the result would have been the same.

Exer.

43. By discount, as £101 $\frac{2}{3}$: £100 :: £1 : £ $\frac{60}{61}$, the present worth of £1 due at 4 months, at 5 per cent. per annum; as £103 $\frac{3}{4}$: £100 :: £1 : £ $\frac{80}{83}$, its present worth at 9 months; as £105 : £100 :: £1 : £ $\frac{20}{21}$, its present worth at 12 months; and as £108 $\frac{1}{3}$: £100 :: £1 : £ $\frac{12}{13}$, its present worth at 20 months. The sum of these is the present worth of £4 due, as mentioned in the question; therefore, as £ $\frac{60}{61}$ + £ $\frac{80}{83}$ + £ $\frac{20}{21}$ + £ $\frac{12}{13}$: £4 :: £750 : £784 $\frac{978194}{1321009}$, the answer.

44. $1\frac{1}{10} = 1.1$, and $1.1^{20} = 6.72749995$; the product of which with £5000 is £33637.49975, the sum which the merchant would have been worth, had there been no expenditure. Then, to find the amount of an annuity of £100 for the same time, we divide $6.72749995 - 1$ by .1, and multiply the quotient, 57.2749995, by £100; the product is £5727.49995; and taking this from £33637.49975, we get £27909.99980, or £27910, very nearly, which is the answer.

45. As 12 months : 11 months :: £5 : £4 $\frac{7}{12}$; as 12 months : 19 months :: £5 : £7 $\frac{1}{2}$; and as 12 months : 30 months :: £5 : £12 $\frac{1}{2}$. Then, as £104 $\frac{7}{12}$: £100 :: £1 : £ $\frac{240}{251}$, the amount of the debt which would be discharged by the payment of £1 at the end of 11 months. Again, as £107 $\frac{1}{2}$: £100 :: £2 : £1 $\frac{221}{259}$, the amount of the debt which would be discharged by the payment of £2 at the end of 19 months. In like manner, as

$£112\frac{1}{2} : £100 :: £2 : £1\frac{7}{9}$, the part of the debt that would be discharged by the payment of £2 at the end of 30 months. The sum of these results is $4\frac{343580}{585081}$. Then, as $4\frac{343580}{585081} : 1 :: £500 : £108\frac{669717}{870976}$, the first payment, which is to be doubled to find each of the others.

Exer.

46. By reducing the given periods to seconds, and performing the division in the usual manner, the quotients are found to be 4, 6, 1, 1, 2, 1, 4, &c. Then,

$$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 4 & 6 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 & \&c. \\ & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{6}{25} & \frac{7}{29} & \frac{13}{54} & \frac{33}{137} & \frac{46}{191} & \frac{217}{901}, \&c. \end{array}$$

47. By reducing the given periods to seconds, and dividing in the usual manner, we find the quotients to be 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 29, 2, 30, &c. Then,

$$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 29 & 2 & 30 & \&c. \\ & \frac{1}{1} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{2}{3} & \frac{3}{5} & \frac{8}{13} & \frac{235}{382} & \frac{478}{777} & \frac{14575}{23692}, \&c. \end{array}$$

48. 35 lbs. + 20 lbs. = 55 lbs.; and 55 lbs. at 7s. 4d. = £20 - 3 - 4, the value of the whole mixture. Also, 35 lbs. at 1s. 10d. per lb. = £3 - 4 - 2; and £20 - 3 - 4 + £3 - 4 - 2 = £23 - 7 - 6, the sum which the whole would have cost at the price of the better kind, and which is therefore to be divided by 55 to find the price per lb. of the better; and if 1s. 10d. be taken from that price, the remainder will be the price of the other.

The price of the better kind might also be found by adding to 7s. 4d. $\frac{35}{55}$, or $\frac{7}{11}$, of 1s. 10d.

49. The yearly interest of £7000, at 6 per cent. is £420; and £420 - £240 = £180. Then (Arithmetic, Rule I., page 281), find the amount of an annuity of £180 for 16 years, at 6 per cent. per annum, and add to it the original debt of £7000, to find the answer.

The answer might also be found by taking the amount of an annuity of £240 for 16 years, from the amount of £7000 at compound interest for the same time.

50. In each of the last 14 days the boy reads 36 lines more than in each corresponding day of the first 14; and, therefore, $36 \times 14 = 504$, the number of lines read in the fifteenth, sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth days. The half of this, 252, is the number of lines read in the two *mean* days; and the product of this by 16, half the number of terms, is the answer.

Exer.

51. A is 31 (308 - 277) yards farther from the gate than B, and goes $\frac{1}{3}$ of a yard per second more than B. Therefore, as $\frac{1}{3}$ yard : 31 yards :: 1 second : 1 minute 33 seconds, the answer.

Again, $2\frac{1}{3} + 2 = 4\frac{1}{3}$, and $277 + 308 = 585$. Then, as $4\frac{1}{3}$ yards : 585 yards :: 1 second : 2 minutes 15 seconds, the time in which they will meet, when they will also be equally distant from the gate.

52. It will appear, on a little consideration, that A, the swifter of them, must have travelled over the entire distance between them, and must have passed the station of B, as far as B wants of having reached the station of A; and, therefore, the spaces travelled over by both, must be together double of the entire distance. Hence, $2\frac{1}{3} + 2 = 4\frac{1}{3}$; $308 + 277 = 585$; and $585 \times 2 = 1170$. Then, as $4\frac{1}{3}$ yards : 1170 yards :: 1 second : 4 minutes 30 seconds, the answer.

53. The amount of £1100 for 11 years, at 6 per cent. per annum, compound interest, is £2088.1289; and the amount of an annuity of £1 for the same time, and at the same rate, is 14.971642. Then, to find the answer, divide the former amount by the latter.

54. £1 - 7 - 6 - 10s. = 17s. 6d.; and 84 acres at 17s. 6d. = £73 - 10. Then, the rest of the work is the same as to find the present value of a reversion of £73 - 10, at 6 per cent. per annum, to commence after 18 years, and to continue 30 years. To do this by Rule V. Arithmetic, page 285, we have $1.06^{30} = 5.743491$, and $1.06^{48} = 16.393872$. Taking 1 from the first of these, and dividing the remainder by the second, we get .2893454; which, again, is to be divided by .06; and the quotient, 4.82242, is to be multiplied by 73.5 (for £73 - 10), to find the answer.

55. By Table IV., the values at 4 per cent. of two lives of 45 and 40 are 13.901 and 15.135; the sum of which is 29.036. Also, by Table V., the value of £1 on the joint continuance of the same lives is 11.656; the difference between which and the sum above obtained is 17.38. Then, multiplying 13.901 by 300, we get

£4170·3 as the value of the annuity; and, if this be divided by 17·38, the quotient £239 - 18 - 11½ is the answer.

Exer.

56. By reducing the given times to seconds, we get 20928 and 86400 seconds; and, by the usual division, we find the quotients to be 4, 7, 1, 3, 1, and 2; and the rest of the work will be as follows,

$$\begin{array}{cccccc} 4 & 7 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 2 \\ \frac{1}{4} & \frac{7}{29} & \frac{8}{33} & \frac{31}{128} & \frac{39}{161} & \frac{109}{450} \end{array}$$

57. Here, we are to add to the amount of £1000, at compound interest for 11 years, the amount of an annuity of £150 for the same time. Now, $1.1^{11} = 2.8531167$; and taking 1 from this, and dividing the remainder by .1, we get 18.531167, the amount of an annuity of £1 for 11 years, at 10 per cent. per annum. Then, multiplying 2.8531167 by 1000, and 18.531167 by 150, and adding the products, we obtain 5632.79175, or £5632 - 15 - 10.

58. As $120 : 100 :: 13s. : 10s. 10d.$, the mean first cost of the mixture. Then, 17 gallons + 7 gallons = 24 gallons; and 24 at 10s. 10d. = £13. Also, 17 gallons at 10s. 6d. = £8 - 18 - 6. Then, £13 - £8 - 18 - 6 = £4 - 1 - 6, the price of the remaining 7 gallons. Dividing this, therefore, by 7, we get for answer, 11s. 7½d.

59. This question is to be wrought on the same principle as questions in compound fellowship. Thus, £120 × 5 = £600; £75 × 4 = £300; and £60 × 2 = £120. Then, £600 + £300 × 2 + 120 × 3 = £1560; and as £1560 : £600 :: £1000 : £384 - 12 - 3⅓, the share of the first; as £1560 : £300 :: £1000 : £192 - 6 - 1⅓, the share of the second or third; and as £1560 : £120 :: £1000 : £76 - 18 - 5⅓, the share of each of the others.

60. In this question, the expenditure is an annuity of £240, at cent. per cent. To find the amount of this for four years, we have $2^4 = 16$; and taking 1 from this and from 2, and dividing the first remainder by the second, we get 15, the amount of an annuity of £1; and multiplying this by £240, we get £3600, the amount of the annuity, or the sum by which the person would have

been richer, had there been no expenditure. Again, had there been no expenditure, his capital would have been increased sixteen-fold; and, therefore, 16 times his capital must be equal to £3600, together with $\frac{3}{4}$ of his capital. Hence, the answer is found by taking $\frac{3}{4}$ from 16, and dividing £3600 by the remainder.

Exer.

61. The interest of £1 for a year, at 5 per cent. per annum, being .05, we have its *simple interest* for 4 months equal to one third of this, or .016, and consequently its amount equal to 1.016. Again, its amount for the same time, at *compound interest*, will be the cube root of 1.05, which is found to be 1.016396356815. Take this from 1.016, and there will remain .000270309852. Then, as .000270309852 : 1 :: £1 : £3699 - 9 - 2, the answer.

62. The sum of the series is evidently equivalent to the difference between the sums of the two infinite series, $\frac{2}{5} + \frac{8}{45} + \frac{32}{405} + \&c.$ and $\frac{4}{15} + \frac{16}{135} + \frac{64}{1125} + \&c.$, the ratio of each of which is $\frac{4}{5}$. Now, by Rule II., Arithmetic, page 201, the sum of the first is $\frac{1}{2} \frac{8}{5}$, and the sum of the second $\frac{1}{2} \frac{2}{5}$; the difference of which is $\frac{6}{25}$, the answer.

The answer might also be found by taking each term that is to be subtracted, from the term going before it; as there would arise the infinite series, $\frac{2}{15} + \frac{8}{135} + \frac{32}{1125} + \&c.$; the ratio of which is also $\frac{4}{5}$: and its sum, found by the rule already referred to, is $\frac{6}{25}$, the same as before.

63. In this question, since the time is half a year, we are to use half the given rates. Then, on the first supposition in the question, it is evident that £97 would discount a bill of £100, and consequently that £1 would discount a bill of £ $\frac{100}{97}$. Hence, £ $\frac{3}{97}$ is gained by £1 employed in discounting on these terms; and since the interest of £1 for half a year, at 4 per cent. per annum, is £ $\frac{2}{100}$, the net gain on £1 borrowed, and so employed, will be £ $\frac{3}{97} - \frac{2}{100}$, or £ $\frac{106}{9700}$.

By proceeding in a similar manner, on the supposition that money is borrowed at 2 per cent. and employed in discounting bills at 6 months, at 4 per cent. per annum, it would be found that the net gain on £1 borrowed would be £ $\frac{102}{9800}$.

Then, as $\pounds \frac{102}{9800} : \pounds \frac{106}{9700}$; or, by dividing the numerators by 2, and the denominators by 100, as $\pounds \frac{51}{98} : \pounds \frac{53}{97}$; or, by reducing the fractions to a common denominator, and using only the numerators, as $\pounds 4947 : \pounds 5194 :: \pounds 10000 : \pounds 10499 \frac{447}{4947}$, the answer.

Exer.

64. By extracting the square root of 5, and dividing by 2, we get 1.118034; and by taking .5 from this we obtain .618034. Then employing this and unity, we get, by the usual divisions, the quotients 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, &c.; and the work for finding the converging fractions will stand thus:—

$$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & \&c. \\ & \frac{1}{1} & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{8} & \frac{1}{13} & \frac{1}{21} & \&c. \end{array}$$

Again, by taking 1.118034 from 1.5 ($=\frac{3}{2}$), we get .381966: and by using this and unity, and by the usual divisions, we find for quotients 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, &c. The rest of the work will then be as follows:—

$$\begin{array}{cccccccc} 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & \&c. \\ & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{5} & \frac{1}{8} & \frac{1}{13} & \frac{1}{21} & \frac{1}{34} & \&c. \end{array}$$

APPENDIX.

MENSURATION OF SURFACES.

(Arithmetic, page 331.)

Exer. 1. 1276 links \times 943 links = 1203268 square links, or 12 acres 0 roods 5 perches.

2. Here, 66 feet 8 inches = 66.6 feet, and 937 feet 6 inches = 937.5 feet. The product of these is 62500 square feet, which is divided by 9 to reduce it to square yards; and the price of these is found at $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ per yard. The work is follows:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 66.666 \\
 937.5 \\
 \hline
 333333 \\
 4666666 \\
 200000 \\
 600000 \\
 \hline
 62499.9999, \text{ or} \\
 9) 62500 \text{ square feet.} \\
 \hline
 6944.4444 \text{ square yards, at } 8\frac{1}{2}d. \\
 \hline
 6d. = \pounds \frac{1}{40} \dots\dots\dots 173.6111 \\
 2d. = \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 6d. \dots 57.8704 \\
 \frac{1}{2}d. = \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } 2d. \dots 14.4676 \\
 \hline
 \pounds 245.9491, \text{ or} \\
 \pounds 245 - 18 - 11\frac{3}{4}.
 \end{array}$$

3. Here, the product of the given dimensions is found to be 714 feet 2' 10"; or, by division by 9, 79 yards 3 feet 2' 10"; the price of which, at $9\frac{3}{4}d.$ per yard, is the answer. The work is as follows:—

	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
	70	10	
	10	1	
	708	4	
	5	10	10
9)	714 feet	2'	10''
	79 yards 3 feet 2' 10'' at $9\frac{3}{4}d.$		
6d. = $\frac{1}{2}s.$	39	6	
3d. = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 6d.	19	9	
$\frac{3}{4}d.$ = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 3d.	4	$11\frac{1}{4}$	
3f. = $\frac{1}{3}$ yd....	0	$3\frac{1}{4}$	
For 2' 10''...		$\frac{1}{4}$	
	64	$5\frac{3}{4}$, or	
	£3 - 4 - $5\frac{3}{4}$.		

4. $98 \times 81 = 7938$ square yards ; which, by reduction to acres, will give the answer.

	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
5.	9	8	
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	
	6	5	4
		4	10
	6	10'	2''

	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
6.	3	10	
	3	10	
	11	6	
	3	2	4
	14	8'	4'

7. $1324 \times 859 = 1137316$; $1137316 \div 2 = 568658$ square links, or 5 acres 2 roods 30 perches, nearly.

	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
8.	21	7	
	17	10	
	366	11	
	17	11	10
2)	384	10	10
	192	5'	5''

Exer.

9. Here half the sum of the given sides is 1160 links, and the three remainders are 198 links, 552 links, and 440 links. The continual product of these is 52752902400, the square root of which is 229680 square links; or, by division by 100000, and by reduction, 2 acres 1 rood $7\frac{1}{2}$ perches, nearly.

10. The half sum is 21, and the three remainders are 8, 7, and 6. The continued product of these is 7056; the square root of which is 84, the answer.

11. Here, the half sum of the given sides in inches is 88, and the three remainders are 44, 33, and 11. The continual product of these is 1405536; the square root of which is 1185.55304 square inches; or, by division by 144, 8.233 square feet.

12. $33 + 28 = 61$; $61 \times 11 = 671$; and $671 \div 2 = 335\frac{1}{2}$ inches, the answer.

13. $75 + 33 = 108$; $108 \times 20 = 2160$; and $2160 \div 2 = 1080$ square feet; or, by division by 9, 120 square yards.

14. $882 \text{ links} + 773 \text{ links} = 1655 \text{ links}$; $1655 \text{ links} \times 1756 \text{ links} = 2906180 \text{ square links}$; the half of which is 1453090 square links, or 14 acres 2 roods 5 perches, nearly.

15. In the triangle ABD, the half sum is 24, and the remainders are 3, 6, and 15. The continual product of these is 6480; the square root of which is 80.49845, the area of ABD.

Again, in the triangle BCD, the half sum is 24, and the remainders are 3, 12, and 9. The continual product of these is 7776, the square root of which is 88.18163, the area of CBD.

Lastly, the sum of the two areas above found is 168.68008, the area of the trapezium.

16. $27 + 18 = 45$. Then, $45 \times 58 \div 2 = 1305$ square perches, the area of the trapezium AEDC.

Again, $46 \times 20 \div 2 = 460$ square perches, the area of the triangle ABC.

Lastly, the sum of the areas is 1765 square perches; or, by reduction, 11 acres 0 roods 5 perches, the area of the whole figure.

Exer.

17. First, in the triangle ABC, half the sum of the sides is 8, and the remainders are 2, 5, 1, the continual product of which is 80; and the square root of that product is 8.944272, the area of ABC.

Secondly, in the triangle CDE, the half sum is 8.5, and the three remainders are 4.5, 3.5, and .5. The continued product of these is 66.9375; the square root of which is 8.181534, the area of CDE.

Thirdly, in the triangle ACE, the half sum is 9.5, and the remainders are 5.5, 2.5, and 1.5. The continual product of these is 195.9375; the square root of which is 13.997768, the area of ACE.

Lastly, the sum of these three areas is 31.123574, the area of the whole polygon.

18. $5^2 = 25$, and $2.5980762 \times 25 = 64.951905$, the area.

19. $60^2 = 3600$, and $4.8284272 \times 3600 = 17382.33792$ square yards. Then, by dividing this by $30\frac{1}{4}$, we get 574 perches 19 yards, nearly; or, by farther division by 40 and 4, 3 acres 2 roods 14 perches 19 yards.

20. $3.141593 \times 13 = 40.840709$; or, as $113 : 355 :: 13 : 40.840708$, nearly; or, as $7 : 22 :: 13 : 40.857$.

21. 2 feet 9 inches = 33 inches. Then, $3.141593 \times 33 = 103.672569$; or, as $113 : 355 :: 33 : 103.672566$; or, as $7 : 22 :: 33 : 103.7$; any of which becomes, by reduction, 8 feet 7 inches, with a fraction.

22. 12 feet 5 inches = 149 inches. Then, as $355 : 113 :: 149 : 47.428$, &c., inches; or, as $22 : 7 :: 149 : 47.409$; or $149 \div 3.1416 = 47.4$, &c.

23. $31^2 = 961$; $.7854 \times 961 = 754.7694$ square yards, the answer.

24. Here, the diameter is 15 perches; and $15^2 = 225$. Then, $.7854 \times 225 = 176.7150$ square perches; or, by reduction, 1 acre 0 roods 16.715 perches.

25. $56.5^2 = 3192.25$. Then, $3192.25 \times .07958 = 254.0392550$ square perches, or 1 acre 2 roods 14 perches.

Exer.

26. 5 feet 8 inches = 68 inches, and $68^2 = 4624$. Then, $.7854 \times 4624 = 3631.6896$ square inches, which is to be reduced to square feet, to find the answer.

27. By reducing the axes to inches, we get 401 and 243. Then, $401 \times 243 = 97443$, and $97443 \times .7854 = 76531.7322$ square inches; which, by reduction, becomes 59 yards 0 feet 67.7322 inches.

MENSURATION OF BODIES, OR SOLIDS.

(Arithmetic, page 336.)

Exer. 1. By reducing the dimensions to inches, we get 192, 126, and 100, the continual product of which is 2419200; and this is to be divided by 277.274 to find the answer.

2. $2^2 = 4$. Then (by Rule III., Arithmetic, page 331), $.4330127 \times 4 = 1.7320508$, the area of the base; and $1.7320508 \times 14 = 24.2487112$, the answer.

3. $24 \times 18\frac{1}{2} = 444$; and $444 \times 10\frac{7}{8} = 4699$ cubic feet, the answer.

4. The dimensions in inches are 37 and 225. Then, $37^2 = 1369$; $1369 \times .7854 = 1075.2126$, the area of the base; and $1075.2126 \times 225 = 241922.8350$, the content in cubic inches, which is to be divided by 1728 to reduce it to feet.

5. This exercise would be wrought very easily by multiplying the feet and inches, without reducing them. It may also be easily wrought thus: $4\frac{2}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, or $\frac{14}{3} \times \frac{13}{4} = \frac{91}{6}$; and $\frac{91}{6} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$, or $\frac{91}{6} \times \frac{5}{2} = \frac{455}{12} = 37\frac{11}{12}$ feet.

6. In this exercise, 22 feet 7 inches = 22.583. Then, in multiplying this by 1 foot 5 inches, the method of aliquot parts is employed; and in a similar manner the result is multiplied by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, as below. The answer might also be found by duodecimals, or by reducing the dimensions to inches, and dividing their continued product by 1728.

<i>Fect.</i>	
	22·583333
	1 foot 5 inches.
	22·583333
4 inches = $\frac{1}{3}$ foot ...	7·527777
1 inch = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 4 in.	1·881944
	31·993055
	15·996527
6 inches = $\frac{1}{2}$ foot ...	15·996527
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch = $\frac{1}{12}$ of 6 in.	1·333044
	17·329571

Exer.

7. 10 inches = $\frac{5}{6}$ foot; then, $\frac{5}{6} \times \frac{5}{6} = \frac{25}{36}$ square foot. Again, one third of the height is 3 feet 3 inches, or $3\frac{1}{4}$ feet and $\frac{25}{36} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, or $\frac{25}{36} \times \frac{13}{4} = \frac{325}{144}$ cubic feet, or by division by 12 and 12, 2 feet 3' 1", the answer. This might also be wrought by duodecimals, or by reducing 9 feet 9 inches to inches.

8. 37 feet 8 inches = 452 inches, and 79 feet 9 inches = 957 inches. Then, $452^2 = 204304$, and $204304 \times \cdot 7854 = 160460\cdot 3616$, the area of the base. Again, $160460\cdot 3616 \times 957 = 153560566\cdot 0512$, one third of which is $51186855\cdot 3504$, the content in cubic inches; and dividing this by 1728 (= $12 \times 12 \times 12$) we get 29622·0228 cubic feet, nearly.

9. $720^2 = 518400$, the area of the base. Then, $518400 \times 477 = 247276800$, one third of which is 82425600, the content in cubic feet, which is to be divided by 27 to reduce it to cubic yards.

10. $9^2 = 81$, and $\cdot 7854 \times 81 = 63\cdot 6174$, square inches, the area of the base. Then, $63\cdot 6174 \times 17 = 1081\cdot 4958$, one third of which is the answer in cubic inches.

11. $1\cdot 75^2 = 3\cdot 0625$, and $\cdot 7854 \times 3\cdot 0625 = 2\cdot 4052875$, the area of the mouth in square inches; and since one third of the depth is 1, the content in cubic inches will also be 2·4052875. Then, the answer will be obtained by dividing 277·274 by the content above found.

Exer.

12. $27 \times 16 = 432$; $27 - 16 = 11$; $11^2 \div 3 = 40\frac{1}{3}$; and $432 + 40\frac{1}{3} = 472\frac{1}{3}$, or $472\cdot\dot{3}$, the area of the mean base in square inches; and if this be divided by 144, the quotient is $3\cdot2800925$, the area in square feet. Then, the answer will be obtained by multiplying this area by 18, and taking aliquot parts for 8 inches.

13. $2\frac{1}{2} = 2\cdot5$, and $2\cdot5 \times 1 = 2\cdot5$; also, $2\cdot5 - 1 = 1\cdot5$, the difference of the diameters; $1\cdot5^2 \div 3 = \cdot75$; and $2\cdot5 + \cdot75 = 3\cdot25$, the square of a mean diameter. Then, $\cdot7854 \times 3\cdot25 = 2\cdot55255$, and the product of this by the depth is the answer.

14. $12^3 = 1728$, $15^3 = 3375$, and $21^3 = 9261$. Then, to find the answers, multiply these successively by $\cdot5236$.

15. $38^2 = 1444$, and $1444 \times 48 = 69312$; the product of which by $\cdot5236$ is the answer.

16. By multiplying 2 feet 8 inches by 3 feet 9 inches, and taking half the product, we get 5 feet for the area of each slant side; and 4 times this, or 20 feet, is the area of the four slant sides. Then, multiplying 2 feet 8 inches by itself, we get, for the area of the base 7 feet, 1' 4"; the sum of which, and of the former result, is the answer.

17. 2 feet 11 inches = 35 inches, and 4 feet 7 inches = 55 inches. Then, $3\cdot1416 \times 35 = 109\cdot956$, the circumference of the base. Multiplying this by 55, the slant height, and taking half the product, we get for the area of the curve surface, 3023 \cdot 79 square inches. Again, $109\cdot956 \times 35 \div 4 = 962\cdot115$ square inches, the area of the base. By adding these areas together, we get, for the entire area, 3985 \cdot 905 square inches; which is to be divided by 144 to find the area in square feet.

The answer might be found rather more easily by adding together the slant height and the radius of the base, multiplying the sum by the circumference of the base, and taking half the product.

18. $7912^2 = 62599744$; which multiply by $3\cdot1416$ to find the answer.

19. $12^2 = 144$, $15^2 = 225$, and $21^2 = 441$; and, to find the answers, multiply these successively by $3\cdot1416$.

Exer.

20. Here, the quarter girt is 20 inches, and the length is 44 feet 4 inches, or 532 inches. Then, $20^2=400$, and $400 \times 532=212800$, the content in cubic inches; which is to be divided by 1728 to reduce it to cubic feet.

The answer would also be easily found by multiplying 1 foot 8 inches by itself without reduction, and the product by 44 feet 4 inches. In this way, the first product would be found to be 2 feet 9' 4'', and the answer 123 feet 1' 9'' 4'''.

21. Here, the quarter girt is 17.5 inches, the square of which is 306.25 square inches, or 2.126736 square feet, the mean area. Then, to find the answer according to the common method, multiply this by 3.25, the length.

To find the answer more nearly correct, square the girt, 70 inches, and multiply the result, 4900, by .08; the product is 392 square inches, or 2.722 square feet, the area of the mean section. Then, the product of this by 32.5 will be 88.465; and taking from this one 190th of itself, or a little more than half a foot, there will remain about 87.9 cubic feet, the answer.

22. By multiplying 2 feet 7 inches by 1 foot 9 inches, we get 4 feet 6' 3'', the area of the middle section. Then, by multiplying this by the length, 31 feet 4 inches, we obtain 141 feet 7' 10'', the answer.

The answer may also be found by multiplying the breadth, 31 inches, by the depth, 21 inches; and the product, 651 square inches, by 376, the length in inches. Then, the product, 244776 cubic inches, will be reduced to feet by dividing it by 1728.

As a third method, we might multiply the breadth, 2.583 feet, by the depth, 1.75 feet; and the product, 4.52083 square feet by 31.3.

23. The sum of the girts is 31 feet 8 inches; one fourth of which is 7 feet 11 inches, or 95 inches, the mean girt. Then, by the common method, $95 \div 4=23.75$, and $23.75^2=564.0625$ square inches, or 3.9171 square feet. The answer will be found by multiplying this by 21 feet, and taking aliquot parts for 5 inches.

To find the answer by the second method, $95^2=9025$; $9025 \times .08=722$ square inches, or 5.01388 square feet; the product of which by 21 feet 5 inches is 107.38 ; from which a little more than half a foot is to be taken, to find the answer.

Exer.

24. $25^2=625$; $34^2=1156$; $1156 \times 2=2312$; and $625 + 2312=2937$. Again, $34-25=9$; $9^2=81$; $81 \times .4=32.4$; and $2937-32.4=2904.6$; the product of which by 43 is 124897.8 . Then, multiplying this by 0.0009442 , we get 117.93 , or 118 gallons, nearly.

25. $160 \div 15=10\frac{2}{3}$ perches.

26. Since the product of the square of the radius by 3.1416 must be equal to 160 perches, it follows that the radius, or the length of the cord, will be found by dividing 160 by 3.1416 , and extracting the square root of 50.92946 , the quotient.

27. $2\frac{1}{4}$ feet $\times 3=6\frac{3}{4}$; also $3-2\frac{1}{4}=\frac{3}{4}$; the square of which is $\frac{9}{16}$; and $\frac{9}{16} \div 3=\frac{3}{16}$. Then, $6\frac{3}{4} + \frac{3}{16}=6\frac{15}{16}$, the square of the mean diameter. Let $.7854$ be multiplied by the number last found, and the product, 5.4487125 , is the area of the mean section. Multiply this by 28.5 , the length, and the product is 155.28830625 . Lastly, let this be multiplied by 2568, and the product is 398780 ounces; which, by reduction, will become the answer.

28. Here, the square of the diameter multiplied by $.7854$ must be equal to 144 square inches; and, therefore, $144 \div .7854=183.346065$; the square root of which is the answer.

29. Here, the product of the cube of the diameter by $.5236$ must be equal to 1728 cubic inches; and, therefore, $1728 \div .5236=3300.229182$; the cube root of which is the answer.

30. $50^2 \times .7854=1963.5$ square inches, the area of the base. Then, 50 cubic feet= 86400 cubic inches; $86400 \times 3=259200$; and $259200 \div 1963.5=132.00917$ inches, or 11 feet 0.00917 inches, the answer.

Exer.

31. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{2}{3} = 375$ square feet, the area of the floor. Then, since 27 inches = 2 feet 3 inches = $2\frac{1}{4}$ feet, we have $375 \div 2\frac{1}{4}$, or $1500 \div 9 = 166\frac{2}{3}$ feet = 55 yards $1\frac{2}{3}$ feet = 55 yards 1 foot 8 inches, the length required.

32. Since 63 feet = 21 yards, and since a mile = 1760 yards, and consequently 100 miles = 176000 yards, we have $176000 \times 21 = 3696000$ square yards, the area. Now, since a square perch = $30\frac{1}{4}$ square yards, we have $30\frac{1}{4} \times 160 = 4840$, the square yards in an acre. Lastly, by dividing 3696000 by 4840, we get $763\frac{7}{11}$ acres, the answer.

33. Here, the exterior diameter is plainly $3\frac{1}{2}$, or 3.5 inches. Then, $3.5^2 = 12.25$ and $3^2 = 9$, the difference of which is 3.25. Multiplying this by .7854, we get 2.55255 square inches, the area of the end of the tube : and multiplying this by 100, the length, and dividing the product by 144, we obtain 1.7726 cubic feet, the solid content of the metal of the pipe. Lastly, by multiplying this by 7000, we get 12408 ounces ; or, by reduction, 6 cwt. 3 qrs. $19\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., nearly.

Again, to find the content of the interior of the tube, we multiply .7854 by 9, and the product by 100 ; then, dividing the result by 144, we get 4.90875 cubic feet, the content. This is then multiplied by 1000, and the product is 4908.75 ounces, or, by reduction, 2 cwt. 2 qrs. 27 lbs., nearly.

34. $27^2 + 37^2 \times 2 = 729 + 1369 \times 2 = 3467$: also $37 - 27 = 10$, and $10^2 \times \frac{4}{10} = 40$. Then, $3467 - 40 = 3427$, and $3427 \times 45 = 154215$; the product of which by 0.0009442, is 145.6 gallons, nearly. Multiplying this by 10, because each gallon weighs 10 lbs., we get 1456 lbs., or, by reduction, 13 cwt.

35. $0.7854 \times 3^2 = 7.0686$, and $7.0686 \times 5 = 35.343$.

RESOLUTION OF EQUATIONS.

(Arithmetic, page 357.)

Exer. 1. Here, by taking $x=0$ and $x=10$, we get 25 and 5, instead of 0; and, these errors having the same signs, it follows by the nature of equations, that either no root or both roots lie between 0 and 10. Again, by taking $x=5$, we get -10 ; which differing in sign from 25 and 5, before obtained, one root must lie between 5 and 10, and the other between 0 and 5; and it is easily found by farther trials, that one of them lies between 9 and 10, and the other between 2 and 3. The work for finding the former is as follows:—

-12	25 (9.3166248
<u> 9</u>	-27
-3	<u> -200</u>
<u> 9</u>	189
60	<u> -1100</u>
<u> 3</u>	661
63	<u> -43900</u>
<u> 3</u>	39756
660	<u> -414400</u>
<u> 1</u>	397956
661	<u> -16444</u>
<u> 1</u>	13266
6620	<u> -3178</u>
<u> 6</u>	2653
6626	<u> -525</u>
<u> 6</u>	530
66320	
<u> 6</u>	
66326	
<u> 6</u>	
66332	

(2.)	10	-1700	10000 (0.625670
	6	96	-9624
	<u>16</u>	<u>-1604</u>	<u>376000</u>
	6	132	-293272
	<u>22</u>	<u>-147200</u>	<u>827280</u>
	6	564	-729620
	<u>280</u>	<u>-146636</u>	<u>97660</u>
	2	568	-87456
	<u>282</u>	<u>-146068</u>	<u>10204</u>
	2	144	-10202
	<u>284</u>	<u>-145924</u>	<u>2</u>
	2	144	
	<u>286</u>	<u>-145780</u>	
		2	
		<u>-14576</u>	
		2	
		<u>-14574</u>	
(3.)	1	-17	10 (-4.8924879
	-4	12	20
	<u>-3</u>	<u>-5</u>	<u>30000</u>
	-4	28	-25952
	<u>-7</u>	<u>2300</u>	<u>4048000</u>
	-4	944	-3936069
	<u>-110</u>	<u>3244</u>	<u>1119310</u>
	-8	1008	-899672
	<u>-118</u>	<u>425200</u>	<u>219638</u>
	-8	12141	-180064
	<u>-126</u>	<u>437341</u>	<u>39574</u>
	-8	12222	-36017
	<u>-1340</u>	<u>449563</u>	<u>3557</u>
	-9	273	-3151
	<u>-1349</u>	<u>449836</u>	<u>406</u>
	-9	273	-405
	<u>-1358</u>	<u>450109</u>	
	-9	5	
	<u>-1367</u>	<u>45016</u>	
		5	
		<u>45021</u>	

By the nature of equations, this last root would have been found much more easily, by adding the first and second roots together, and subtracting their sum from -1 , the co-efficient of the second term with its sign changed.

Exer.

3. Here it is easily found, that one root lies between 3 and 4, and it will be computed thus :—

0	-7	-9 (3·14092334
3	9	6
<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-3000</u>
3	18	2091
<u>6</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>-909000</u>
3	91	888144
<u>90</u>	<u>2091</u>	<u>-2085600</u>
1	92	2032857
<u>91</u>	<u>218300</u>	<u>-52743</u>
1	3736	45192
<u>92</u>	<u>222036</u>	<u>-7551</u>
1	3752	6779
<u>930</u>	<u>2257880</u>	<u>-772</u>
4	85	678
<u>934</u>	<u>225873</u>	<u>-94</u>
4	85	90
<u>938</u>	<u>225958</u>	<u> </u>
4		
<u>942</u>		

To find the remaining roots, or their nature, we must divide the first member of the given equation by $x - 3·1409233$, and those roots will be the roots of the equation found by putting the quotient equal to nothing. The division by the method of detached co-efficients, is as follows :—

0	-7	-9 (3·140923
3·1409233	9·8653992	8·9999991
<u>3·1409233</u>	<u>2·8653992</u>	<u>-0·0000009</u>

Hence, the equation to be resolved is

$$x^2 + 3·1409233x + 2·8653992 = 0 ;$$

the roots of which are imaginary, since 2·8653992 is greater than the square of the half of 3·1409233.

Exer.

4. Here it will be found, that one of the roots is between 6 and 7, another between 1 and 2, a third between 0 and -1, and the fourth between -3 and -4. The work for finding them is as follows:—

(1.)	-4	-20	36	11 (6·236068
	6	12	-48	-72
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	2	-8	-12	-610000
	6	48	240	507216
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	8	40	228000	-10278400
	6	84	25608	8524134
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	14	12400	253608	-1754266
	6	404	26424	1734546
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	200	12804	2800320	-19720
	2	408	41058	17395
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	202	13212	2841378	-2325
	2	412	41244	2319
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>
	204	13624	2882622	
	2	62	829	
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	
	206	13686	289091	
	2	62	829	
	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>	
	208	13748	289920	
		62		
		<hr style="width: 50%; margin-left: 0;"/>		
		13810		

(2.)	-4	-20	36	11 (1.763932
	1	-3	-23	13
	-3	-23	13	240000
	1	-2	-25	-208999
	-2	-25	-12000	31001000
	1	-1	-17857	-29040763
	-1	-2600	-29857	1960232
	1	49	-17171	-1494957
	00	-2551	-4702800	465275
	7	98	-137328	-449280
	7	-2453	-4840128	15995
	7	147	-136296	-14982
	14	-23060	-4976424	1013
	7	172	-676	-999
	21	-22888	-498319	14
	7	172	-676	
	28	-22716	-498995	
		172	-20	
		-22544	-49920	
			-20	
			-49940	

Here, at the commencement of the work for the third figure of the root, only three ciphers are annexed in the fourth column, two in the third, &c. : these being sufficient for giving the root true for five or six places of decimals.

(3.)	-40	-2000	36000	110000 (-0.26794919
	-2	84	3832	-79664
	-42	-1916	39832	303360000
	-2	88	3656	-267072624
	-44	-1828	43488000	-36287376
	-2	92	1024104	31943506
	-46	-173600	44512104	-4343870
	-2	2916	1006392	4118688
	-480	-170684	45518496	-225182
	-6	2952	11508	183112
	-486	-167732	4563358	-42070
	-6	2988	11487	41201
	-492	-164744	4574845	-869
	-6	3	147	458
	-498	-1644	457632	-411
	-6	3	147	411
	-504	-1641	457779	
		3	1	
		-1638	45778	
			1	
			45779	

(4.)	-4	-20	36	11 (-3.7320508
	-3	21	-3	-99
	-7	1	33	-880000
	-3	30	-93	820281
	-10	31	-60000	-5971900
	-3	39	-57183	5583150
	-13	7000	-117183	-388750
	-3	1169	-65709	379102
	-160	8169	-1828920	-9648
	-7	1218	-32130	9488
	-167	9387	-1861050	-160
	-7	1267	-32298	152
	-174	10654	-1893348	
	-7	56	-216	
	-181	10710	-189551	
	-7	56	-216	
	-188	10766	-189767	
		56		
		10822		

After finding the first and second roots, we might find the third and fourth more easily than has been done above, by attaching the first and second separately to x , with their signs changed, and finding the product, $(x-6.236068)(x-1.763932)$; which, by actual multiplication, turns out to be $x^2-8x+11$. Then, by dividing the first member of the given equation by this, and putting the quotient=0, we get $x^2+4x+1=0$; the roots of which are the third and fourth roots of the given equation.

Exer.

5. It is found by trial, that one root of this equation lies between 5 and 6, and another between -1 and -2 ; and these are computed in the following manner:—

(1.)	6	-22	-198	-243	(5.60555127, or
	5	55	165	-165	5.6055513, nearly.
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	11	33	-33	-4080000	
	5	80	565	4034256	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	16	113	532000	-45744000	
	5	105	140376	41193975	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	21	21800	672376	-4550025	
	5	1596	150168	4126745	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	260	23396	82254400	-423280	
	6	1632	13355	412750	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	266	25028	8238795	-10530	
	6	1668	13360	8255	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	272	266960	8252155	-2275	
	6	1	134	1651	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	278	2671	825349	-624	
	6	1	134	578	
	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>				
	284	2672	825483		
			1		
			<hr style="width: 100%;"/>		
			82550		

(2.)	6	-22	-198	-243	(-1.60555127,	or
	-1	-5	27	171		-1.6055513,	nearly.
	<u>5</u>	<u>-27</u>	<u>-171</u>	<u>-720000</u>			
	-1	-4	31	714576			
	<u>4</u>	<u>-31</u>	<u>-140000</u>	<u>-5424000</u>			
	-1	-3	20904	4886340			
	<u>3</u>	<u>-3400</u>	<u>-119096</u>	<u>-537660</u>			
	-1	-84	21192	487660			
	<u>20</u>	<u>-3484</u>	<u>-9790400</u>	<u>-50000</u>			
	-6	-48	1772	48757			
	<u>14</u>	<u>-3532</u>	<u>-977268</u>	<u>-1243</u>			
	-6	-12	1772	975			
	<u>8</u>	<u>-35440</u>	<u>-975496</u>	<u>-268</u>			
	-6		17	195			
	<u>2</u>		<u>-97532</u>	<u>-73</u>			
	-6		17	68			
	<u>-4</u>		<u>-97515</u>				

Now, the product of $x - 5.6055513$ and $x + 1.6055513$ is $x^2 - 4x - 9$; and, by dividing the first member of the given equation by this, we get for the quadratic equation which has the other two roots, $x^2 + 10x + 27 = 0$. The roots of this, however, are imaginary.

Ex.

6. Here, the equation is

$$x^5 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x - 100 = 0,$$

and it is readily found, that the value of x is between 2 and 3. The work then proceeds thus:—

1	1	1	1	-100 (2.2396431
2	6	14	30	62
3	7	15	31	-3800000
2	10	34	98	3064992
5	17	49	1290000	-73500800
2	14	62	242496	55195902
7	31	111000	1532496	-18304898
2	18	10248	263904	17075412
9	4900	121248	17964000	-1229486
2	224	10704	434634	1146972
110	5124	131952	18398634	-82514
2	228	11168	439944	76504
112	5352	143120	18838578	-6010
2	232	1758	13410	5738
114	5584	144878	1897268	-272
2	236	1770	13455	191
116	5820	146648	1910723	-81
2	4	1782	90	
118	586	148430	191162	
2	4	5	90	
120	590	1490	191252	
	4	5	1	
	594	1495	19126	
		5	1	
		1500	19127	

The other roots are imaginary.

HINTS FOR TEACHERS.

WHILE, by means of this Key, in connexion with the Arithmetic, much time will be saved to the teacher, and while the Arithmetic contains a great number of exercises, still it may often be desirable that other questions should be proposed to the pupil, if it can be done without encroaching too much on the time of the master. The following hints may be useful with regard to this object.

From the exercises in the Arithmetic in addition, both simple and compound, the teacher may form many others, by causing the pupil to combine two or more of those given there into one; and in every such case, the answer will evidently be the sum of the corresponding answers given at the end, in pages 347 and 348. In this way, he may form, with ease, and in a short time, the answers of a great number of exercises, and may register them for future use—perhaps in the blank leaves of the Key. The following, formed from the first six exercises in simple addition, will serve as a specimen:—

$1 + 2 = 227898$ $1 + 3 = 1530494$ $1 + 4 = 1405013$ $1 + 5 = 21246647$ $1 + 6 = 925943$ $2 + 3 = 1715282$ $2 + 4 = 1589801$ $2 + 5 = 21431435$ $2 + 6 = 1110731$ $3 + 4 = 2892397$ $3 + 5 = 22734031$ $3 + 6 = 2413327$ $4 + 5 = 22608550$ $4 + 6 = 22877846$ $5 + 6 = 22129480$ $1 + 2 + 3 = 1736837$ $1 + 2 + 4 = 1611356$ $1 + 2 + 5 = 21452990$		$1 + 2 + 6 = 1132286$ $1 + 3 + 4 = 2913952$ $1 + 3 + 5 = 22755586$ $1 + 3 + 6 = 2434882$ $1 + 4 + 5 = 22630105$ $1 + 4 + 6 = 2309401$ $1 + 5 + 6 = 22151035$ $2 + 3 + 4 = 3098740$ $2 + 3 + 5 = 22940374$ $2 + 3 + 6 = 2619670$ $2 + 4 + 5 = 22814893$ $2 + 4 + 6 = 2494189$ $2 + 5 + 6 = 22335823$ $3 + 4 + 5 = 24117489$ $3 + 4 + 6 = 3796785$ $3 + 5 + 6 = 23638419$ $4 + 5 + 6 = 23512938$
---	--	--

In the first of the foregoing, the numbers (3789, &c.) in Exercise 1, page 18, are to be written down, and below them the numbers (92864, &c.) in Exercise 2, are to be placed; and the sum of all the eight numbers is 227898; and the like is to be understood regarding the others. In what is here given, the six exercises have been combined by twos and threes; and, should the teacher think it right to give exercises of such length, they might be combined by fours and fives, and even all the six might be taken.

It may be remarked, that each of the first fifteen of the foregoing combinations will give in reality *two* exercises. Thus, in the first, if the numbers in Exercise 1 be put below those in Exercise 2, there will be an entirely new succession of figures; and this new arrangement, especially after the lapse of a day or two, will afford the pupil a completely new exercise. For a like reason, each of the remaining twenty exercises will give, by transposition, no fewer than six distinct questions.

Additional exercises in subtraction will be scarcely necessary, as ample practice in its operations is afforded in performing exercises in division. Should more be desired, however, they may be formed at the moment, and their examination will present no difficulty.

In multiplication and division, great advantage may be obtained by employing methods of forming exercises depending on the 'casting out of the nines,' as explained in the Arithmetic, page 28. In the annexed example, the multiplicand is so assumed, that when the nines are cast out, there is no excess. Then it is plain that, in the answer, and in the several partial products, there should be no excess. Hence, when an exercise of this kind has been set or dictated to the pupil, and when he presents the work of it for examination, the teacher should mentally cast the nines out of the answer; and if there be no excess, it may be presumed that the work is right; but, as a check, he may test similarly one or more of the partial products. Should there be an excess, however, in the answer, let him try a partial product about the middle of the work; if this be right, the error must be *after* it; otherwise, it must be *before* it. He then tries another partial product, about the middle of the part in which the error lies; and thus, in a few seconds, he is enabled to draw his pen or pencil through the line containing the error, and return the work to the pupil for correction. In the annexed example, the answer is wrong, giving an excess of 3. Trying then the second partial product, we find it to be correct, as there is no excess; and, as the third gives an excess of 3, it and the addition must be rectified.

It is desirable to vary the mode of forming the exercises, lest—which will be found to be extremely rare—some of the smarter pupils should discover the plan. In the annexed example, the unit figure of the multiplicand is made 1, and there is no excess in the figures before it. Then the excess in the answer must be the same as in the multiplier; and, in each of the partial products wanting the last figure, there should be no excess. In the present case, the excess in the multiplier is 5, while in the answer it is only 4. Then, trying the second product, we find it right; as also the third. The fourth, wanting the last figure, gives an excess of 8, and is therefore wrong.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exam. 1.} \\
 6278643 \\
 \quad 5824 \\
 \hline
 25114572 \\
 12557286 \\
 50259144 \\
 31393215 \\
 \hline
 36569816832
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exam. 2.} \\
 57871 \\
 \quad 8537 \\
 \hline
 405097 \\
 173613 \\
 289355 \\
 463768 \\
 \hline
 494844727
 \end{array}$$

In Example 3, the last figure of the multiplicand is also 1, and the excess of the figures before it is 2 less than 9. In this case, the excess of the multiplier and the answer, taken as if they formed a single number, should be nothing; and the same should be the case in each of the partial products, with its last figure taken twice. Here, the excess in the multiplier and the product, taken jointly, is 1. Then, as the partial products are found to be correct, the error must be in the addition.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exam. 3.} \\
 7451 \\
 8462 \\
 \hline
 14902 \\
 44706 \\
 29804 \\
 59608 \\
 \hline
 63060362
 \end{array}$$

It is plain, that the property of the number 11, mentioned in the note in the Arithmetic, page 29, might be employed in a similar way, and, in making use of that property, the principle of the method would be very effectually disguised. The foregoing method, however, is simpler and easier in practice.

The same principles may be extended to division, with still more advantage. In the annexed example, the divisor is assumed so as to have no excess; and, the divisor consisting of *three* figures, the *four* figures, 7524, after the first of the dividend, are also taken so as to give 0 for excess. The remaining figures of the dividend, in all such exercises, are to be ciphers or nines, or a mixture of both. Then, it is plain that in each of the successive remainders, with the following figures annexed (1864, 2989, &c.), the excess ought to be 1, the first figure of the dividend; while in each of the products (1566, 2449, &c.), there ought to be no excess. Now, by glancing at the last remainder, 531, we see that the excess is 0, while it ought to be 1. To find the place of the error, we try the excess of 7020 (near the middle), and as this is also wrong, the error must be farther back. Going back four lines, therefore, we find that 2989 gives the true excess, while the next product, 2449, gives an excess of 1, and is therefore wrong.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{Exam. 4.} \\
 783 \) \ 1752490099 \ (\ 2236896 \\
 \underline{1566} \\
 1864 \\
 \underline{1566} \\
 2989 \\
 \underline{2449} \\
 5400 \\
 \underline{4698} \\
 7020 \\
 \underline{6264} \\
 7569 \\
 \underline{7047} \\
 5229 \\
 \underline{4698} \\
 531
 \end{array}$$

If the divisor consisted of *four* figures, then the *five* figures after the first of the dividend should give no excess; and so in other cases.

If the pupil study Arithmetic for an hour or upwards at once, the teacher will find it to be convenient, and to save time, if, at the commencement of the period, he set an exercise such as the one here given, and having the dividend beginning with 1; then, for a second exercise, change that 1 into 2; for a third, the 2 into 3, &c., retaining the divisor, and all the rest of the dividend, the same throughout. By this means, he will be saved the time and trouble of forming new questions, and he will see the

number of exercises done by the pupil. For the sake of variety in such cases, the divisor may be occasionally changed.

In all cases also the pupil should be required to prove his work by multiplication; as by this means, every exercise so performed will give him practice, not only in division, but also in addition, subtraction, and multiplication; and by being so employed for some time, he will rapidly acquire readiness and accuracy in the performance of operations, and will have ease and pleasure in the farther prosecution of the study of arithmetic. If this method of proof be followed, the learner may be removed pretty early from multiplication to division; as, in proving his exercises in division, he will have sufficient practice in multiplication.

The exercises in reduction, given in the Arithmetic, may be doubled in number, if, a short time after the pupil has performed them, the teacher make the answers given in the book serve as new questions. Thus, from Exercises 1 and 2, the following questions may be formed: (1.) Reduce 81844 pence to pounds; (2.) Reduce 46975 halfpence to pounds; and the answers will be £341 - 0 - 4, and £97 - 17 - 3½.

In like manner, the answers of the exercises in compound multiplication will serve as questions in compound division, while those in division will afford others in multiplication. Thus, from the 13th in multiplication, we get £26 - 9 - 1 ÷ 14; and the answer will be £1 - 17 - 9½; while from the 15th in division, we get £0 - 16 - 6¼ × 49; and the answer will be £40 - 9 - 6¼ (= £40 - 10 - 0 - 5¾d.).

In proportion the exercises may be varied by varying the order in which the terms of the ratio-equation are taken. Thus, from Exercise 17, page 103, the following exercises can be made: (1.) If 171 cwt. of sugar cost £216, how much could be bought for £120 at the same rate? (2.) If 95 cwt. cost £120, how much could be bought for £216 at the same rate? (3.) If 95 cwt. cost £120, what would 171 cwt. cost at the same rate? Any exercise in the book, also, may be converted into another having the same answer, by either multiplying or dividing the terms that are to be placed second and third, by any two numbers; and, at the same time, multiplying or dividing the first term by the same. Thus, from Exercise 23, by multiplying 22 by 4, and each of the other two terms by 2, we get the following question: If 88 yards of ribbon cost 62s., what will 30 yards cost? From Exercise 22, also, by dividing £54 by 6, and the two remaining terms first by 2 and 3, and then by 3 and 2 respectively, we get the two following questions: (1.) If 189 yards of linen cost £9, how much might be bought for £7 - 16 - 10 at the same rate? (2.) If 126 yards of linen cost £9, how much might be bought for £11 - 15 - 3 at the same rate?

The exercises in practice will furnish others having the same answers, if the quantity be multiplied, and the price divided by the same number; or if the quantity be divided by any number, and the price be multiplied by the same. Thus, from Exercise

13, by dividing and multiplying by 3, we get 563 at 14s. $7\frac{1}{2}d.$; while, by multiplying and dividing by 2, Exercise 36 gives 498 at £2 - 16 - $10\frac{1}{2}$. In like manner, by multiplying and dividing by 2 in Exercise 75, we get 234 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs. at 8s. $8d.$

In interest, a question having the same answer may be formed from any of the exercises by similar means, such as by doubling the principal and halving the time, &c.; and in discount, wrought in the common way, the debt and the time may be treated similarly. It is easy to see how this principle may be applied to the exercises in compound multiplication and division.

Numerous exercises in the contracted method of multiplying and dividing decimals, will be obtained from the table in the Arithmetic, page 341. Thus, if the product of the numbers in any one of the four columns opposite to 15 years and 19 years be taken, the answer, differing slightly at the end, will be found in the same column opposite to 34 years, the sum of 15 and 19: and if the number in one column opposite to 46 years be divided by the one in the same column opposite to 29 years, the answer will be found in the same column opposite to 17 years, the difference of 46 and 29. Exercises of a similar kind might also be found from those in involution and evolution.

In the extraction of roots, the exercises in the book will readily afford others, the answers of which will be easily found. Thus, from Exercise 1 in the square root, by multiplying the given number, 5, successively by 4, 9, 16, 25, &c., we get 20, 45, 80, 125, &c.; the roots of which are respectively twice, three times, four times, five times, &c., 2·236068, the answer in the book; while, if 5 were divided successively by the same numbers, we should have $1\frac{1}{4}$, $\cdot 5$, $\cdot 3125$, $\cdot 2$, &c.; the roots of which would be respectively the half, third, fourth, fifth, &c., of 2·236068. In the cube root, if any of the given numbers be multiplied by 8, the root of the product will be double of that in the book, but if it be divided by 8, the answer will be only one half of the same.

Such are a few expedients, out of many, that may be employed by arithmetical teachers in diminishing labour and saving time, and many others will readily suggest themselves, both in reference to the rules here adverted to, and to others.

It may be remarked, also, that, to persons learning proportion, practice, and interest, the exercises in the article on mental arithmetic may be given, with advantage, to be wrought in the common manner; and that many of the exercises in practice will serve well as questions in proportion; and several in proportion, as exercises in practice.

As to the method of teaching arithmetic, it cannot be too strongly impressed on the consideration of the teacher, that, when it is at all practicable, the pupil should never be required to perform an operation without being made acquainted with the principles on which it depends. It is thought by many, that the reasons of the various rules in arithmetic are too difficult for the younger pupils, and that time would be lost in attempting to make such pupils comprehend them. The very reverse of this

opinion, however, is indicated by intelligent consideration, and is strongly confirmed by ample experience. Young pupils will understand simple and familiar explanations of the principles of arithmetic much better than is generally believed: and whatever time and pains may be employed in giving such explanations will be amply repaid by the training and strengthening of the mind, so produced. Pupils thus instructed in the elementary parts of arithmetic, will afterwards learn the more advanced parts with far more ease and pleasure; and, what is of the greatest consequence, their reasoning powers will be called into action, and will be fitted for being applied with success in relation to other subjects. The teacher of any branch of education, besides communicating knowledge to his pupils, ought to cultivate their reasoning powers, and to accustom their minds to regular and useful exertion. When a teacher, however, without giving the reason of the process, merely tells the pupil to carry 1 for 10 in the fundamental rules; or, in multiplication of fractions, to find the product of the numerators and the product of the denominators for the numerator and denominator of the answer, he does communicate the requisite knowledge, but he altogether fails in giving proper culture to the mind, and in preparing it for overcoming the difficulties that must be perpetually presenting themselves in after life.

It is true, indeed, that as the education of a great number of pupils must be necessarily limited, they ought, as a matter of utility, to be instructed in the application of arithmetic to subjects, with the principles of which they are unacquainted. Though a person may not have studied the mathematical theory of the circle, there is no reason, that he should not be able to go through with computations regarding the area of that figure, the length of its circumference, &c.; or that he should not be taught to extract the cube root, though he may not be able to follow out the reasoning in the note at the end of the Arithmetic, on Horner's method of resolving equations. In such cases, however, particular care should be taken to impress on his mind, that he is performing processes which admit of perfectly satisfactory explanations; and that, as he is now unable to understand those explanations, he ought for the present to receive the rules as true, and to endeavour to prepare himself for understanding their demonstrations afterwards.

It will be found to be of no inconsiderable advantage to arithmetical pupils, and, in particular, to those of promising talents, to have their attention frequently directed by the teacher to the relations and nature of the numbers that occur in their calculations. This will be promoted by habituating them to employ several of the contracted processes pointed out in the Arithmetic, in Rule IX., page 122; in fractions, Rule II., p. 194; and in several other parts of the work. By such training the learner will become a much abler, and a much more expert and intelligent arithmetician than he otherwise would; and his mind will be well prepared for the study of mathematics, should circum-

stances or inclination cause him to enter on that fine field of inquiry. This latter object would also be promoted by inviting (not requiring) the pupils to attend to questions of an interesting kind, and of degrees of difficulty suited to their proficiency, such as a number of the miscellaneous questions in the Arithmetic, commencing in page 304.

In directing the arithmetical studies of learners, the teacher will find it beneficial to give those studies, to some extent, a practical bearing. As soon as the pupil has learned simple multiplication, he may be caused with advantage to work questions in mensuration, such as Exer. 4, Arithmetic, page 331; and other similar questions regarding parallelograms, triangles, trapeziums, parallelopipeds, &c., having their dimensions expressed in whole numbers. Such questions the teacher will feel no difficulty in forming; and he will find it useful to the learner, to encourage him to take the dimensions of fields, rooms, boxes, and other objects, and to go through with the computations for finding their contents. When the pupil has learned simple division, he may be required to work Exer. 25, Arithmetic, page 340, and others of a similar kind. After he has become acquainted with proportion, he will work, with interest and advantage (by the second and third parts of Rule VIII.), Exer. 20, Arithmetic, page 334, and other similar ones; such as to find the diameter of a circular tree, column, or cask, if its girt be found by measurement to be 110 inches. In such cases, the remainders may be expressed in vulgar fractions. When the learner has studied vulgar and decimal fractions, his attention may be directed to the remaining parts of the article on mensuration; and, in every case, he should be encouraged to make measurements of suitable objects around him, and to employ the dimensions so found, as data for computations.

Though it was obviously incompatible with the nature of the Appendix on mensuration, subjoined to the Arithmetic, to attempt the demonstration of the rules, yet the intelligent teacher may readily give, even to pupils unacquainted with mathematics, explanations and illustrations, which will be very useful, and which will prepare their minds for following out the strict demonstrations afforded by geometry. Assistance, with regard to this object, will be obtained from the corollaries to the forty-sixth proposition of the first book of the author's edition of Euclid [Thomson's Euclid]; and from the treatises on mensuration, particularly those by Hutton and Bonnycastle.

The practical application of arithmetic should not be confined to mensuration, but should be extended to various other subjects. In the different sections of the Arithmetic, many questions are given, having this object in view; and it will be easy for the teacher to form others. Such questions he should register for use in a book (perhaps with the operations at full length, to enable him to examine the work of the pupil with more facility); and in making them out, he would find it advantageous to form them of such a kind that a large proportion of them may be of

a local character. Thus, if his pupils belong to an agricultural district, he might be prepared to propose, from time to time, questions regarding the prices of grain and other agricultural produce, the rents of lands, and similar subjects; and teachers in manufacturing districts, those in towns, where the principal business is shopkeeping, and those in other towns, where shipping, in its various branches, forms the chief occupation of the people, besides those in many other localities, will all, by proper consideration, be able to form exercises that may be interesting and useful to the pupil, in addition to those of a more general character, given in the Arithmetic. In the prescribing of all such questions, care should be taken that they are suited to the comprehension of the learner; as none that are too difficult ought ever to be forced on his attention.

In conclusion, care should always be taken, that, in the study of arithmetic, as well as in every other part of education, the pupils should be made to feel that they are addressed and treated, not as mere passive machines, as has unfortunately been too generally done, but as thinking, rational beings, who are to work out their own improvement by the friendly aid of their teacher, and by deriving from him, and from the books which they read, the advantage of the experience and researches of the men of the present and of past times. By such intellectual training, the interests of the rising generation, and of society at large, will be greatly advanced; and the teacher, by acquiring character, will promote his own interest; and he will have the satisfaction of feeling that he has discharged his duty in a proper and conscientious manner.



1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

SELECT GENERAL LISTS OF SCHOOL-BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY
MESSRS. LONGMANS AND CO.

The School-Books, Atlases, Maps, &c. comprised in this Catalogue may be inspected in the Educational Department of Messrs. LONGMANS and Co. 39 Paternoster Row, E.C. London, where also all other works published by them may be seen.

English Reading-Lesson Books.

Bilton's Infant Primer for School and Home use, 18mo.....	8d.	
— Infant Reader, Narratives and Fables in Monosyllables, 18mo. ...	4d.	
— First Reading Book, for Standard I. 18mo.	6d.	
— Second Reading Book, for Standard II. 18mo.	6d.	
— Third Reading Book, <i>Boys' Edition</i> and <i>Girls' Edition</i> , fcp. 9d. each		
— Fourth Reading Book, <i>Boys' Edition</i> and <i>Girls' Edition</i> , fcp. 1s. each		
— Fifth Reading Book, or <i>Poetical Reader</i> , fcp.	1s. 3d.	
Isbister's First Steps in Reading and Learning, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.	
Laurie & Morell's Graduated Series of Reading-Lesson Books:—		
Morell's Elementary Reading Book or Primer, 18mo.	2d.	
Book I. pp. 144	8d.	Book V. comprehending Read-
Book II. pp. 254	1s. 3d.	ings in the best English
Book III. pp. 312	1s. 6d.	Literature, pp. 496.....
Book IV. pp. 440	2s.	2s. 6d.
M'Leod's Reading Lessons for Infant Schools, 30 Broadside Sheets	3s.	
— First School-Book to teach Reading and Writing, 18mo.....	6d.	
— Second School-Book to teach Spelling and Reading, 18mo.	9d.	
Stevens's Domestic Economy Series for Girls:—		
Book I. for Girls' Fourth Standard, crown 8vo.	2s.	
Book II. for Girls' Fifth Standard, crown 8vo.....	2s.	
Book III. for Girls' Sixth Standard, crown 8vo.....	2s.	
Stevens & Hole's Introductory Lesson-Book, 18mo.	6d.	
Stevens & Hole's Grade Lesson-Book Primer, crown 8vo.	3d.	
Stevens & Hole's Grade Lesson Books, in Six Standards, 12mo. :—		
The First Standard, pp. 128 ...	9d.	The Fourth Standard, pp. 224 ...
The Second Standard, pp. 160 ...	9d.	The Fifth Standard, pp. 224.....
The Third Standard, pp. 160... ..	9d.	The Sixth Standard, pp. 260.....
Answers to the Arithmetical Exercises in Standards I. II. and III. price 4d. in Standard IV. price 4d. in Standards V. and VI. 4d. or complete, price 1s. 2d.		
Stevens & Hole's Useful Knowledge Reading Books:—		
Boys' First Standard, 12mo. ...	6d.	Girls' First Standard, 12mo. ...
— Second Standard, 12mo... ..	8d.	— Second Standard, 12mo. ...
— Third Standard, 12mo. ...	9d.	— Third Standard, 12mo....
— Fourth Standard, 12mo....	1s.	— Fourth Standard, 12mo. ...
— Fifth Standard, 12mo.....	1s.	— Fifth Standard, 12mo.
— Sixth Standard, 12mo.....	1s. 2d.	— Sixth Standard, 12mo.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Jones's Secular Early Lesson-Book, 18mo.	6d.
— Secular Early Lesson-Book. Part II. Proverbs.....	4d.
— Advanced Reading-Book; Lessons in English History, 18mo.	10d.
Marcet's Seasons, or Stories for Young Children, 4 vols. 18mo.....each	2s.
Sullivan's Literary Class-Book; Readings in English Literature, fcp.	2s. 6d.

Writing Books.

Combes, Stevens, and Hole's Complete Writer; a Set of 16 Graduated Copy-Books, on Fine Paper, price 4s. 6d. per Dozen to Teachers.	
Johnston's Civil Service Specimens of Copying MSS. folio	2s. 6d.
M'Leod's Graduated Series of Nine Copy-Books	each 3d.
Mülhauser's Writing Books, 2s. 3d. per Dozen to Teachers.	
The Ready Writer, a Course of 18 Graduated Copy Books	each 8d.

BOOKS I. to VIII. of the READY WRITER are printed in PENCIL-INK.

School Poetry Books.

Bilton's Poetical Reader for all Classes of Schools, fcp.	1s. 3d.
Byron's Childe Harold, annotated by W. Hiley, M.A. fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed, 6d. cloth.	
Cook's First Book of Poetry for Elementary Schools, 18mo.	9d.
Cowper's Task, <i>The Sofa</i> , by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 9d. sewed, 1s. cloth.	
Edwards's Poetry Book of Elder Poets, 16mo.....	2s. 6d.
— Modern Poets, 16mo.	2s. 6d.
Goldsmith's Deserted Village, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed or 6d. cloth.	
— Traveller, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 8vo. 9d. sewed or 1s. cloth.	
Gray's Elegy, edited by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed, 6d. cloth.	
Hughes' Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Hunter's 35 Plays of Shakespeare, with Explanatory Notes, each Play 1s.	

All's Well that ends Well.	Henry VI. Part III.	Much ado about Nothing.
Antony and Cleopatra.	Henry VIII.	Othello.
As You Like it.	Julius Cæsar.	Richard II.
Comedy of Errors.	King John.	Richard III.
Coriolanus.	King Lear.	Romeo and Juliet.
Cymbeline.	Love's Labour's Lost.	Taming of the Shrew.
Hamlet.	Macbeth.	The Tempest.
Henry IV. Part I.	Measure for Measure.	Timon of Athens.
Henry IV. Part II.	Merchant of Venice.	Troilus and Cressida.
Henry V.	Merry Wives of Windsor.	Twelfth-Night.
Henry VI. Part I.	Midsummer Night's Dream.	Two Gentlemen of Verona.
Henry VI. Part II.		Winter's Tale.

Hunter's Studies of Julius Cæsar, Hamlet, and King Henry V.	each 6d.
M'Leod's First Poetical Reading Book, fcp. 8vo.	9d.
— Second Poetical Reading Book, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 8d.
M'Leod's Goldsmith's Deserted Village, and Traveller, each Poem, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Marlowe's Doctor Faustus, annotated by Wagner, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Milton's Arcades and Sonnets, by Hunter, 12mo	1s.
— Lycidas, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed, or 6d. cloth.	
— Samson Agonistes and Lycidas, by Hunter, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— L'Allegro, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed or 6d. cloth.	
— Il Penseroso, by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 4d. sewed or 6d. cloth.	
— Comus, L'Allegro and Il Penseroso, by Hunter, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— Paradise Lost, by Hunter, I. & II. 1s. 6d. each; III. to V. 1s. each.	
— Paradise Regained, annotated by Jerram, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Pope's Essay on Man, annotated by Hunter, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Select Poems, annotated by Arnold, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Scott's Lady of the Lake, Canto I. by Stevens & Morris, fcp. 9d. sewed, 1s. cloth.	
Twells' Poetry for Repetition, comprising 200 short pieces, 18mo.	2s. 6d.

English Spelling-Books.

Johnson's Civil Service Spelling Book, fcp.	1s. 3d.
Sewell's Dictation Exercises, First Series, 18mo. 1s. Second Series.....	2s. 6d.
Sullivan's Spelling-Book Superseded, 18mo.	1s. 4d.
— Words Spelled in Two or More Ways, 18mo.....	10d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Grammar and the English Language.

Arnold's English Authors, crown 8vo.....	Nearly ready.
— Manual of English Literature, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Bain's First or Introductory English Grammar, 18mo.....	1s. 4d.
— Higher English Grammar, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
— Companion to English Grammar, crown 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Brewer's Guide to English Composition, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Conway's Treatise on Versification, crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.
Edwards's History of the English Language, with Specimens, 18mo.....	9d.
Farrar's Language and Languages, crown 8vo.	6s.
Ferrar's Comparative Grammar, Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, VOL. I. 8vo.	12s.
Fleming's Analysis of the English Language, crown 8vo.	5s.
Gostwick's English Grammar, Historical and Analytical, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
Graham's English, or the Art of Composition Explained, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
Hiley's Child's First English Grammar, 18mo.....	1s.
Abridgment of Hiley's English Grammar, 18mo.	1s. 9d.
Hiley's English Grammar and Style, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Exercises adapted to his English Grammar, 12mo.....	2s. 6d. Key 4s. 6d.
— Practical English Composition, Part I. 18mo.	1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
— — — — — Part II. 18mo.....	3s. Key 4s.
Hunter's Text-Book of English Grammar, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Manual of School Letter-Writing, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Isbister's English Grammar and Composition, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
— First Book of Grammar, Geography, and History, 12mo.	6d.
Johnston's English Composition and Essay-Writing, post 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Latham's Handbook of the English Language, crown 8vo.	6s.
— Elementary English Grammar, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— English Grammar for Classical Schools, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Lowres's Grammar of English Grammars, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Companion to English Grammar, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
M'Leod's Explanatory English Grammar for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
— English Grammatical Definitions, for Home Study, 18mo.	1d.
Marcet's Willy's Grammar for the use of Boys, 18mo.	2s. 6d.
— Mary's Grammar, intended for the use of Girls, 18mo.	2s.
Morell's Essentials of English Grammar and Analysis, fcp. 8vo.	8d.
Morgan's Learner's Companion to the same, post 8vo.	6d.
Morell's Grammar of the English Language, post 8vo. 2s. or with Exercises	2s. 6d.
— Graduated English Exercises, post 8vo. 8d. sewed or 9d. cloth.	
Morgan's Key to Morell's Graduated Exercises, 12mo.	4s.
Müller's (Max) Lectures on the Science of Language, 2 vols. crown 8vo.	16s.
Murison's First Work in English, fcp. 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to English Grammar, 18mo.	1s.
Sullivan's Manual of Etymology, or First Steps to English, 18mo.....	10d.
— Attempt to Simplify English Grammar, 18mo.	1s.
Wadham's English Versification, crown 8vo.....	4s. 6d.
Weymouth's Answers to Questions on the English Language, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
Yonge's Short English Grammar, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.

Paraphrasing, Parsing, and Analysis.

Hunter's Indexing & Précis of Correspondence, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Introduction to Précis-Writing, 12mo.....	2s.
— Paraphrasing and Analysis of Sentences, 12mo.	1s. 3d. Key 1s. 3d.
— Progressive Exercises in English Parsing, 12mo.	6d.
— Questions on Paradise Lost, Books I. & II. 12mo.	1s.
— Questions on the Merchant of Venice, 12mo.	1s.

- Johnston on Digesting Returns into Summaries, crown 8vo. 1s. 3d.
 — Civil Service Précis, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Lowres's System of English Parsing and Derivation, 18mo. 1s.
 Morell's Analysis of Sentences Explained and Systematised, 12mo. 2s.
 Morgan's Training Examiner, First Course, 4d. Key, 1s. Second Course, 1s.

Dictionaries ; with Manuals of Etymology.

- Black's Student's Manual of Words derived from the Greek and Latin, fcp.
 8vo. 3s. 6d. or separately, Greek, 1s. 6d. Latin, 2s. 6d.
 Graham's English Synonyms, Classified and Explained, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
 Latham's English Dictionary, founded on Dr. Johnson's, 4 vols. 4to. price £7.
 — Abridged English Dictionary, 1 vol. medium 8vo. 24s.
 Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
 — Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
 Sullivan's Dictionary of the English Language, 12mo. 3s.
 — Dictionary of Derivations, or Introduction to Etymology, fcp. 2s.
 Whately's English Synonyms, fcp. 8vo. 3s.

Elocution.

- Bilton's Repetition and Reading Book, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 Hughes's Select Specimens of English Poetry, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Isbister's Illustrated Public School Speaker and Reader, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 — Lessons in Elocution, for Girls, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 — Outlines of Elocution, for Boys, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 Rowton's Debater, or Art of Public Speaking, fcp. 8vo. 6s.
 Smart's Practice of Elocution, 12mo. 4s.
 Twells's Poetry for Repetition, 200 short Pieces and Extracts, 18mo. 2s. 6d.

The London Series of English Classics.

- Bacon's Essays, annotated by E. A. Abbott, D.D., 2 vols. fcp. 6s.
 — The same, Text and Index only, without Notes, 1 vol. 2s. 6d.
 Ben Jonson's Every Man in his Humour, by H. B. Wheatley, F.S.A. 2s. 6d.
 Macaulay's Essay on Lord Clive, annotated by H. C. Bowen, M.A. 2s. 6d.
 Marlowe's Dr. Faustus, annotated by Wilhelm Wagner, Ph.D. 2s.
 Milton's Paradise Regained, annotated by C. S. Jerram, M.A. 2s. 6d.
 Selections from Pope's Poems, annotated by T. Arnold, M.A. 2s. 6d.

Arithmetic.

- Anderson's Arithmetic for the Army, 18mo. 1s.
 Calder's Familiar Arithmetic, 12mo. 4s. 6d. or with Answers, 5s. 6d. the
 Answers separately, 1s. the Questions in Part II. separately 1s.
 Calder's Smaller Arithmetic for Schools, 18mo. 2s. 6d.
 Colenso's Arithmetic designed for the use of Schools, 12mo. 4s. 6d.
 Key to Colenso's Arithmetic for Schools, by Rev. J. Hunter, M.A. 12mo. 5s.
 Colenso's Shilling Elementary Arithmetic, 18mo. 1s. with Answers 1s. 6d.
 — Arithmetic for National, Adult, and Commercial Schools:—
 1. Text-Book, 18mo. 6d. | 3. Examples, Part II. Compound Arithmetic 4d.
 2. Examples, Part I. Simple Arithmetic 4d. | 4. Examples, Part III. Fractions, Decimals
 Duodecimals 4d.
 5. Answers to Examples, with Solutions of the difficult Questions ... 1s.
 Colenso's Arithmetical Tables, on a Card 1d.
 Combes and Hines' Standard Arithmetical Copy-Books, Nine Books, 4d. each.
 Combes and Hines' Complete Arithmetical Copy-Books; in Nine Books, on
 Fine Paper, 4d. to 6d. each. Price 4s. 6d. per dozen to Teachers.
 Harris's Graduated Exercises in Arithmetic and Mensuration, crown 8vo.
 2s. 6d. or with Answers, 3s. the Answers separately, 9d. Full Key 6s.
 Hiley's Recapitulatory Examples in Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. 6d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

- Hunter's Modern Arithmetic for School Work or Private Study, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key, 5s.
 — New Shilling Arithmetic, 18mo. 1s. Key 2s.
 — Standard Arithmetic, Three Parts, 2d. each, and Key 6d.
 Isbister's Unitary Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Answers 1s. 6d.
 Johnston's Civil Service Arithmetic, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key 4s.
 — Civil Service Tots, with Answers and Cross-Tots 1s.
 Liddell's Arithmetic, 18mo. 1s.—or Two Parts each 6d.
 Lupton's Arithmetic for Schools and Candidates for Examination, 12mo.
 2s. 6d. or with Answers, 3s. 6d. the Answers separately 1s. Key 6s.
 — Examination-Papers in Arithmetic, crown 8vo. 1s.
 M'Leod's Manual of Arithmetic, containing 1,750 Questions, 18mo. 9d.
 — Mental Arithmetic, I. Whole Numbers, II. Fractions each 1s.
 — Extended Multiplication and Pence Tables, 18mo. 2d.
 Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration, small 8vo. 3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d.
 Moffatt's Mental Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. or with Key, 1s. 6d.
 Tate's First Principles of Arithmetic, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 Thomson's Arithmetic, 72d Edit. by the Author's Sons, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key 5s.

Book-keeping and Banking.

- Hunter's Exercises in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. ... 1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 — Examination-Questions in Book-keeping by Double Entry, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
 — Examination-Questions &c. as above, separate from the Answers 1s.
 — Ruled Paper for Forms of Account Books, 5 sorts ... per quire, 1s. 6d.
 — Self-Instruction in Book-keeping, 12mo. 2s.
 — Studies in Double Entry, crown 8vo. 2s.
 Isbister's Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry, 18mo. 9d.
 — Set of Eight Account Books to the above each 6d.
 Macleod's Economics for Beginners, small crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 — Elements of Banking, Fourth Edition, crown 8vo. 5s.

Mensuration.

- Boucher's Mensuration, Plane and Solid, 12mo. 3s.
 Hiley's Explanatory Mensuration, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
 Hunter's Elements of Mensuration, 18mo. 1s. Key 9d.
 Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic & Mensuration, small 8vo. 3s. 6
 Nesbit's Treatise on Practical Mensuration, by Hunter, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Key 5s.

Algebra.

- Colenso's Algebra, for National and Adult Schools, 18mo. 1s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 — Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part I. 12mo 4s. 6d. Key 5s.
 — Elements of Algebra, for the use of Schools, Part II. 12mo. 6s. Key 5s.
 — Examples and Equation Papers, with the Answers, 12mo. 2s. 6d.
 — Student's Algebra, crown 8vo. 6s. Key 6s.
 Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo. 3s. 6d.
 — Notes on Algebra and Trigonometry, small 8vo. 3s. 6d.
 Lund's Short and Easy Course of Algebra, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 Lupton's Algebra for Army, &c. Examinations, 16mo. 2s. 6d.
 Potts's Elementary Algebra, 8vo. 6s. 6d. or in 12 Sections, 6d. each.
 Reynolds's Elementary Algebra for Beginners, 18mo. 9d. Answers, 3d. Key 1s.
 Tate's Algebra made Easy, 12mo. 2s. Key 3s. 6d.
 Wood's Algebra, modernised by Lund, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 — — Companion to, by Lund, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Geometry and Trigonometry.

- Booth's New Geometrical Methods, 2 vols. 8vo. 36s.
 Colenso's Elements of Euclid, 18mo. 4s. 6d. or with Key to the Exercises ... 6s. 6d.
 — Geometrical Exercises and Key 3s. 6d.
 — Geometrical Exercises, separately, 18mo. 1s.
 — Trigonometry, 12mo. Part I. 3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d. Part II. 2s. 6d. Key 5s.
 Griffin's Parabola, Ellipse, and Hyperbola, post 8vo. 6s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Harvey's Euclid for Beginners, Books I. & II., 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Hawtreys Introduction to Euclid	fcy. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
Hunter's Plane Trigonometry, for Beginners, 18mo.....	1s. Key 9d.
— Treatise on Logarithms, 18mo.....	1s. Key 9d.
Isbister's School Euclid, 12mo. Book I. price 1s. Books I. & II. price 1s. 6d. Books I. to IV. price 2s. 6d.	
Jeans's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 12mo. Part I. 5s., Part II. 4s. or the 2 Parts in 1 vol. price 8s. 6d.	
Potts's Euclid, University Edition, 8vo.....	10s.
— — Intermediate Edition, Books I. to IV. 3s. Books I. to III. 2s. 6d. Books I. II. 1s. 6d. Book I. 1s.	
— — Enunciations of Euclid, 12mo.....	6d.
Salmon on Conic Sections, 6th Edition, 8vo.	12s.
Tate's Differential and Integral Calculus, 18mo.....	4s. 6d.
— First Three Books of Euclid, 18mo.	9d.
— Practical Geometry, with 261 Woodcuts, 18mo.....	1s.
— Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, &c. 12mo.....	3s. 6d.
Thomson's Euclid, Books I. to VI. and XI. & XII. 12mo.....	5s.
— Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Differential and Integral Calculus, 12mo.	5s. 6d.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry, small 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Williamson on Differential Calculus, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— on Integral Calculus, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
Wright's Elements of Plane Geometry, crown 8vo.....	5s.

Land Surveying, Drawing, and Practical Mathematics.

Binns's Orthographic Projection and Isometrical Drawing, 18mo.....	1s.
Kimber's Graduation Mathematics, 8vo. 2s. or with Solutions, 6s. 6d.	
— Mathematical Course for the University of London, 8vo.	12s.
PART I. for Matriculation, separately, 1s. 6d. Key, in 2 Parts, 5s. each.	
Milburn's Mathematical Formulæ for Candidates, post 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Nesbit's Practical Land Surveying, 8vo.....	12s.
Pierce's Solid or Descriptive Geometry, post 4to.	12s. 6d.
Salmon's Treatise on Conic Sections, 8vo.	12s.
Winter's Mathematical Exercises, post 8vo.....	6s. 6d.
Winter's Elementary Geometrical Drawing, Part I. post 8vo. 3s. 6d. Part II. 6s. 6d.	
Wrigley's Examples in Pure and Mixed Mathematics, 8vo.	8s. 6d.

Musical Works by John Hullah, LL.D.

Hullah's Method of Teaching Singing, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Exercises and Figures in the same, crown 8vo. 1s. or 2 Parts, 6d. each.	
Chromatic Scale, with the Inflected Syllables, on Large Sheet	1s. 6d.
Card of Chromatic Scale, price 1d.	
Exercises for the Cultivation of the Voice. For Contralto or Bass	2s. 6d.
Grammar of Musical Harmony, royal 8vo. Two Parts.....	each 1s. 6d.
Exercises to Grammar of Musical Harmony	1s.
Grammar of Counterpoint. Part I. super-royal 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Wilhem's Manual of Singing. Parts I. & II. 2s. 6d. or together	5s.
Exercises and Figures contained in Parts I. & II. Books I. & II.	each 8d.
Large Sheets, containing the Figures in Part I. Nos. 1 to 8 in a Parcel...	6s.
Large Sheets, containing the Exercises in Part I. Nos. 9 to 40, in Four Parcels of Eight Nos. each	per Parcel 6s.
Large Sheets, the Figures in Part II. Nos. 41 to 52 in a Parcel	9s.
Hymns for the Young, set to Music, royal 8vo.	8d.
Infant School Songs	6d.
Notation, the Musical Alphabet, crown 8vo.	6d.
Old English Songs for Schools, Harmonised	6d.
Rudiments of Musical Grammar, royal 8vo.	3s.
School Songs for 2 and 3 Voices. 2 Books, 8vo.	each 6d.

Political and Historical Geography.

Burbury's Mary's Geography, 18mo. 2s. 6d.	Questions 1s.
Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— Sketch of Modern Geography, post 8vo.	4s.
— Sketch of Ancient Geography, post 8vo.	4s.
Freeman's Historical Geography of Europe, 8vo.	31s. 6d.
Miley's Child's First Geography, 18mo.	9d.
— Elementary Geography for Beginners, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
— Compendium of European Geography and History, 12mo.	8s. 6d.
— Asiatic, African, American and Australian Geography, 12mo.	3s.
Hughes's Child's First Book of Geography, 18mo.	9d.
— Geography of the British Empire, for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
— General Geography, for Beginners, 18mo. 9d. Questions, 9d.	
Hughes's Geography of British History, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
— Manual of Geography, with Six Coloured Maps, fcp. 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Or in Two Parts:—I. Europe, 3s. 6d. II. Asia, Africa, America, &c.	4s.
Hughes's Manual of British Geography, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Johnston's Competitive Geography of the World, post 8vo.	5s.
— — — British Isles, post 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— — — Elementary Geography, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 3d.
Keith Johnston's Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary, 8vo.	42s.
Lupton's Examination-Papers in Geography, crown 8vo.	1s.
M'Leod's Geography of Palestine or the Holy Land, 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Maunder's Treasury of Geography, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
The Stepping-Stone to Geography, 18mo.	1s.
Sullivan's Geography Generalised, fcp. 2s. or with Maps, 2s. 6d.	
— Introduction to Ancient and Modern Geography, 18mo.	1s.

Physical Geography and Geology.

Cotta's Rocks Classified and Described, by Lawrence, post 8vo.	14s.
Haughton's Six Lectures on Physical Geography, 8vo.	15s.
Hughes's (E.) Outlines of Physical Geography, 12mo. 3s. 6d. Questions, 6d.	
— (W.) Physical Geography for Beginners, 18mo.	1s.
Keith's Treatise on the Use of the Globes, 12mo.	6s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
Maury's Physical Geography for Schools and General Readers, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Nicols's Puzzle of Life (Elementary Geology), crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Proctor's Elementary Physical Geography, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Woodward's Geology of England and Wales, crown 8vo.	14s.

School Atlases and Maps.

Butler's Atlas of Modern Geography, royal 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— Junior Modern Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Atlas of Ancient Geography, royal 8vo.	12s.
— Junior Ancient Atlas, comprising 12 Maps, royal 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— General Atlas, Modern & Ancient, royal 4to.	22s.
Public Schools Atlas of Ancient Geography, 25 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 7s. 6d. cloth.	
Public Schools Atlas of Modern Geography, 31 entirely New Coloured Maps, imperial 8vo. or imperial 4to. 5s. cloth.	

Natural History and Botany.

Lindley and Moore's Treasury of Botany, Two Parts, fcp. 8vo.	12s.
Macalister's Systematic Zoology of Vertebrates, 8vo.	10s. 6d.
Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, revised by Holdsworth, fcp. 8vo. 6s.	
Owen's Natural History for Beginners, 18mo. Two Parts 9d. each, or 1 vol. 2s.	
— Stepping-Stone to Natural History, 18mo.	2s. 6d.
Or in Two Parts.—I. <i>Mammalia</i> , 1s. II. <i>Birds, Reptiles, and Fishes</i> 1s.	

Wood's Bible Animals, 8vo.	14s.
— Homes without Hands, 8vo.	14s.
— Insects at Home, 8vo.	14s.
— Insects Abroad, 8vo.	14s.
— Out of Doors, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— Strange Dwellings, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.

Chemistry and Telegraphy.

Armstrong's Organic Chemistry, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Crookes's Select Methods in Chemical Analysis, crown 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Culley's Practical Telegraphy, 8vo.	16s.
Miller's Elements of Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical, 8vo.	
Part I.—Chemical Physics, Sixth Edition, 16s.	
Part II.—Inorganic Chemistry, Sixth Edition, 24s.	
Part III.—Organic Chemistry, Fifth Edition, Section I. 31s. 6d.	
— Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry, small 8vo.	8s. 6d.
Odling's Course of Practical Chemistry, for Medical Students, crown 8vo ..	6s.
Preece and Sivewright's Telegraphy, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Reynolds's Experimental Chemistry, Part 1, <i>Introductory</i> , fcp, 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Tate's Outlines of Experimental Chemistry, 18mo.	9d.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo.	4s. 6d.
Thorpe and Muir's Qualitative Chemical Analysis, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Tilden's Chemical Philosophy, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— Practical Chemistry, Principles of Qualitative Analysis, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Vinter's Analysis of a Simple Salt, 16mo.	1s.

Natural Philosophy and Natural Science.

Bloxam's Metals, their Properties and Treatment, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Day's Numerical Examples in Heat, crown 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Electrical & Magnetic Measurement, 16mo.	2s. 6d.
Downing's Practical Hydraulics, Part I. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Ganot's Physics, translated by Prof. E. Atkinson, large crown 8vo.	15s.
— Natural Philosophy, translated by the same, crown 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Gore's Art of Scientific Discovery, crown 8vo.	15s.
Helmholtz' Lectures on Scientific Subjects. 2 Series, 7s. 6d. each.	
Irving's Short Manual of Heat, small 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Jenkin's Electricity & Magnetism, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Marcet's Conversations on Natural Philosophy, fcp. 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Maxwell's Theory of Heat, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Tate's Light & Heat, for the use of Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
— Hydrostatics, Hydraulics & Pneumatics, 18mo.	9d.
— Electricity, explained for the use of Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
— Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity & Electro-Dynamics, 18mo.	9d.
Tyndall's Lesson in Electricity, with 58 Woodcuts, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Notes of Lectures on Electricity, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.	
— Notes of Lectures on Light, 1s. sewed, 1s. 6d. cloth.	

Text-Books of Science, Mechanical and Physical.

Abney's Treatise on Photography, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Anderson's (Sir John) Strength of Materials.	3s. 6d.
Armstrong's Organic Chemistry	3s. 6d.
Ball's Elements of Astronomy	6s.
Barry's Railway Appliances.	3s. 6d.
Bloxam's Metals	3s. 6d.
Goodeve's Principles of Mechanics	3s. 6d.
Gore's Art of Electro-Metallurgy	6s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Griffin's Algebra and Trigonometry	3s. 6d.
Jenkin's Electricity and Magnetism	3s. 6d.
Maxwell's Theory of Heat.....	3s. 6d.
Merrifield's Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration	3s. 6d.
Miller's Inorganic Chemistry	3s. 6d.
Preece & Sivewright's Telegraphy	3s. 6d.
Rutley's Study of Rocks, a Text-Book of Petrology	4s. 6d.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances	3s. 6d.
Thomé's Structural and Physiological Botany	6s.
Thorpe's Quantitative Chemical Analysis	4s. 6d.
Thorpe & Muir's Qualitative Analysis	3s. 6d.
Tilden's Chemical Philosophy ..	3s. 6d.
Unwin's Elements of Machine Design	3s. 6d.
Watson's Plane and Solid Geometry	3s. 6d.

The London Science Class-Books, Elementary Series.

Astronomy, by R. S. Ball, LL.D. F.R.S.	1s. 6d.
Botany, Morphology and Physiology, by W. R. McNab, M.D.	1s. 6d.
— the Classification of Plants, by W. R. McNab, M.D.	1s. 6d.
Geometry, Congruent Figures, by O. Henrici, F.R.S.	1s. 6d.
Hydrostatics and Pneumatics, by P. Magnus, B.Sc. 1s. 6d. or with Answers 2s.	
Laws of Health, by W. H. Corfield, M.A. M.D.	1s. 6d.
Mechanics, by R. S. Ball, LL.D. F.R.S.	1s. 6d.
Practical Physics : Molecular Physics & Sound, by F. Guthrie, F.R.S.....	1s. 6d.
Thermodynamics, by R. Wormell, M.A. D.Sc.	1s. 6d.
Zoology of Vertebrate Animals, by A. McAlister, M.D.	1s. 6d.
Zoology of Invertebrate Animals, by A. McAlister, M.D.	1s. 6d.

Mechanics and Mechanism.

Barry's Railway Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts.....	3s. 6d.
Goodeve's Elements of Mechanism, crown 8vo.	6s.
— Principles of Mechanics, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Haughton's Animal Mechanics, 8vo.	21s.
Magnus's Lessons in Elementary Mechanics, small 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Shelley's Workshop Appliances, small 8vo. Woodcuts	3s. 6d.
Tate's Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy, 12mo.	2s. Key 3s. 6d.
— Mechanics and the Steam-Engine, for Beginners, 18mo.....	9d.
Twisden's Introduction to Practical Mechanics, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— First Lessons in Theoretical Mechanics, crown 8vo.	8s. 6d.

Engineering, Architecture, &c.

Anderson (Sir J.) on the Strength of Materials and Structures, small 8vo. 3s. 6d.	
Bourne's Treatise on the Steam-Engine, 4to.....	42s.
— Catechism of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo.....	6s.
— Recent Improvements in the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
— Handbook of the Steam-Engine, fcp. 8vo.	9s.
Downing's Elements of Practical Construction, PART I. 8vo. Plates	14s.
Fairbairn's Mills and Millwork, 1 vol. 8vo.	25s.
— Useful Information for Engineers. 3 vols. crown 8vo.....	31s. 6d.
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture, 8vo.....	52s. 6d.
Main and Brown's Marine Steam-Engine, 8vo.....	12s. 6d.
— — Indicator & Dynamometer, 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— — Questions on the Steam-Engine, 8vo.	5s. 6d.
Mitchell's Stepping-Stone to Architecture, 18mo. Woodcuts.....	1s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Popular Astronomy and Navigation.

Ball's Elements of Astronomy, small 8vo.	6s.
Brinkley's Astronomy, by Stubbs & Brünnow, crown 8vo.....	6s.
Evers's Navigation & Great Circle Sailing, 18mo.	1s.
Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy, Twelfth Edition, square crown 8vo.	12s.
Jeans's Handbook for the Stars, royal 8vo.....	4s. 6d.
— Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, royal 8vo. <i>Practical</i> , 7s. 6d. Part II. <i>Theoretical</i> , 7s. 6d. or the 2 Parts in 1 vol. price 14s.	
Laughton's Nautical Surveying, small 8vo.	6s.
Merrifield's Magnetism & Deviation of the Compass, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Proctor's Lessons in Elementary Astronomy, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Library Star Atlas, folio.....	15s.
— New Star Atlas for Schools, crown 8vo.	5s.
— Handbook for the Stars, square fcp. 8vo.....	5s.
The Stepping-Stone to Astronomy, 18mo.	1s.
Tate's Astronomy and the use of the Globes, for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.

Animal Physiology and Preservation of Health.

Bray's Education of the Feelings, crown 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
— Physiology and the Laws of Health, 11th Thousand, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
— Diagrams for Class Teaching.....per pair	6s. 6d.
Buckton's Food and Home Cookery, crown 8vo.....	2s.
— Health in the House, crown 8vo.	2s.
— Town & Window Gardening, crown 8vo.	2s.
Corfield's Laws of Health, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Hartley's Air and its Relations to Life, small 8vo.	6s.
House I Live In ; Structure and Functions of the Human Body, 18mo.	2s. 6d.
Mapother's Animal Physiology, 18mo.	1s.

General Knowledge and Chronology.

Crook's Events of England in Rhyme, square 16mo.	1s.
Slater's <i>Sententiæ Chronologicae</i> , the Original Work, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.
— — — improved by Miss Sewell, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Stepping-Stone (The) to Knowledge, 18mo.	1s.
Second Series of the Stepping-Stone to General Knowledge, 18mo. ...	1s.
Sterne's Questions on Generalities, Two Series, each 2s. Keys each	4s.

Mythology and Antiquities.

Becker's <i>Gallus</i> , Roman Scenes of the Time of Augustus, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
— <i>Charicles</i> , illustrating the Private Life of the Ancient Greeks ...	7s. 6d.
Ewald's Antiquities of Israel, translated by Solly, 8vo.	12s. 6d.
Hort's New Pantheon, 18mo. with 17 Plates.....	2s. 6d.
Rich's Illustrated Dictionary of Roman and Greek Antiquities, post 8vo....	7s. 6d.

Biography.

Gleig's Life of the Duke of Wellington, crown 8vo.	6s.
Jones's Life of Sir Martin Frobisher, crown 8vo.	6s.
Macaulay's Clive, annotated by H. C. Bowen, M.A. fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Maunder's Biographical Treasury, re-written by W. L. R. Cates, fcp. 8vo. 6s.	
Stepping-Stone (The) to Biography, 18mo.	1s.

English History Reading Books.

Powell's Alfred the Great and William the Conqueror, fcp. 8vo.	6d.
Armitage's Richard I. and Edward I., fcp. 8vo.	9d.
Gardiner's Outlines, First Period. B.C. 55 to A.D. 1602, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
— — — Second Period, 1602 to 1880, fcp. 8vo.	
Rowley's English Parliamentary Government, fcp. 8vo.	
Cox's British Rule in India, fcp. 8vo.	

London, LONGMANS & CO.

Epochs of Modern History.

Church's Beginning of the Middle Ages, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Cordery's French Revolution to the Battle of Waterloo	<i>In preparation.</i>
Cox's Crusades, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Creighton's Age of Elizabeth, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Gairdner's Houses of Lancaster & York, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Gardiner's Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Gardiner's First Two Stuarts and the Puritan Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Hale's Fall of the Stuarts, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Johnson's Normans in Europe, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Longman's Frederick the Great and the Seven Years' War, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Ludlow's War of American Independence, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
McCarthy's Epoch of Reform	<i>In preparation.</i>
Moberly's Early Tudors	<i>In preparation.</i>
Morris's Age of Anne, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
— Early Hanoverians.....	<i>In preparation.</i>
Seebohm's Protestant Revolution, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Stubbs's Early Plantagenets, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
— Empire under the House of Hohenstaufen	<i>In preparation.</i>
Warburton's Edward the Third, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.

Epochs of English History.

Creighton's Shilling History of England, Introductory, fcp. 8vo.....	1s.
Browning's Modern England, from 1820 to 1876.	9d.
Cordery's Struggle against Absolute Monarchy, 1603-1688, fcp. Maps	9d.
Creighton's England a Continental Power, 1066-1216, fcp. Maps.	9d.
— Tudors and the Reformation, 1485-1603, fcp. 8vo. Maps.	9d.
Powell's Early England up to the Norman Conquest, fcp. 8vo. Maps.	1s.
Rowley's Rise of the People and Growth of Parliament, 1215-1485, fcp. Maps.	9d.
— Settlement of the Constitution, 1688-1778, fcp. Maps	9d.
Tancock's England during the Revolutionary Wars, 1778-1830.	9d.
Epochs of English History, complete in 1 vol. fcp. 8vo.	5s.

British History.

Armitage's Childhood of the English Nation, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Bartle's Synopsis of English History, fcp. 8vo	3s. 6d.
Cantlay's English History Analysed, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Catechism of English History, edited by Miss Sewell, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Epochs of English History, edited by Creighton, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
Gairdner's Richard III, and Perkin Warbeck, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
Gleig's School History of England, abridged, 12mo.	6s.
— First Book of History—England, 18mo. 2s. or 2 Parts, 9d, each.	
— British Colonies, or Second Book of History. 18mo.....	1s.
— British India, or Third Book of History, 18mo.....	9d.
— Historical Questions on the above Three Histories, 18mo.....	9d.
Littlewood's Essentials of English History, fcp. 8vo.	3s.
Lupton's Examination-Papers in History, crown 8vo.....	1s.
— English History, revised, crown 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
— Introductory Précis of History of England, fcp. 8vo.....	1s.
Macaulay's History of England, Student's Edition, 2 vols. crown 8vo.	12s.
Morris's Class-Book History of England, fcp. 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to English History, 18mo.....	1s.
The Stepping-Stone to Irish History, 18mo.	1s.
Turner's Analysis of English and French History, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.

Epochs of Ancient History.

Beesly's Gracchi, Marius and Sulla, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Capes's Age of the Antonines, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.

Capes's Early Roman Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Cox's Athenian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
— Greeks & Persians, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Curtis's Rise of the Macedonian Empire, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Ihne's Rome to its Capture by the Gauls, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Merivale's Roman Triumvirates, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.
Sankey's Spartan and Theban Supremacies, fcp. 8vo. Maps.....	2s. 6d.
Smith's Rome and Carthage, the Punic Wars, fcp. 8vo. Maps	2s. 6d.

History, Ancient and Modern.

Browne's History of Greece, for Beginners, 18mo.....	9d.
— History of Rome, for Beginners, 18mo.	9d.
Browning's Modern France, 1814—1879, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
Gleig's History of France, 18mo.....	1s.
Ihne's Roman History, Vols. I. to III. 8vo.	45s.
Macleod's English Battles of the Peninsula, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
Mangnall's Historical and Miscellaneous Questions, 12mo.....	4s. 6d.
Maunder's Historical Treasury, with Index, fcp. 8vo.....	6s.
Merivale's History of the Romans under the Empire, 8 vols. post 8vo.....	48s.
— Fall of the Roman Republic, 12mo.	7s. 6d.
— General History of Rome, crown 8vo. Maps.....	7s. 6d.
Fuller's School History of Rome, abridged from Merivale, fcp. Maps	3s. 6d.
Rawlinson's Sixth Oriental Monarchy (the Parthians), 8vo. Maps &c.	16s.
— Seventh Oriental Monarchy (the Sassanians) 8vo. Maps &c.	28s.
Sewell's Ancient History of Egypt, Assyria, and Babylonia, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
— Catechism of Grecian History, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
— Child's First History of Rome, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
— First History of Greece, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— Popular History of France, crown 8vo. Maps	7s. 6d.
Smith's Carthage and the Carthaginians, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to Grecian History, 18mo.	1s.
The Stepping-Stone to Roman History, 18mo.	1s.
Taylor's Student's Manual of Ancient History, crown 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of Modern History, crown 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
— Student's Manual of the History of India, crown 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
Turner's Analysis of the History of Greece, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
— Analysis of Roman History, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.

Scripture History, Moral and Religious Works.

Ayre's Treasury of Bible Knowledge, fcp. 8vo.	6s.
Boulton's Commentary on the Thirty-Nine Articles, crown 8vo.	6s.
Browne's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.....	16s.
Examination Questions on the above, fcp. 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Conder's Handbook to the Bible, post 8vo. Maps, &c.....	7s. 6d.
Conybeare and Howson's Life and Epistles of St. Paul, 1 vol. crown 8vo. ...	9s.
Drummond's Jewish Messiah, 8vo.....	15s.
Gleig's Sacred History, or Fourth Book of History, 18mo. 2s. or 2 Parts, each	9d.
Norris's Catechist's Manual, 18mo.	1s. 3d.
Potts's Paley's Evidences and Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
Pullblank's Teacher's Handbook of the Bible, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Riddle's Manual of Scripture History, fcp. 8vo 4s. Outlines of ditto,	2s. 6d.
Rogers's School and Children's Bible, crown 8vo.	2s.
Rothschild's History and Literature of the Israelites, 2 vols. crown 8vo.	
12s. 6d. or in 1 vol. fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Sewell's Preparation for the Holy Communion, 32mo... ..	3s.
The Stepping-Stone to Bible Knowledge, 18mo.	1s.
Whately's Introductory Lessons on Christian Evidences, 18mo.....	6d.

Mental and Moral Philosophy, and Civil Law.

Amos's Fifty Years of the British Constitution, crown 8vo.....	10s.
— Science of Jurisprudence, 8vo.	18s.
Amos's Primer of English Constitution and Government, crown 8vo.	6s.
Bacon's Essays, with Annotations by Archbishop Whately, 8vo.	10s. 6d.
— — annotated by Hunter, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— — annotated by Abbott, 2 vols. fcp. 8vo.....	6s.
— — with References and Notes by Markby, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.
Bain's Rhetoric and English Composition, crown 8vo.	4s.
— Mental and Moral Science, crown 8vo.....	10s. 6d.
Hume's Treatise on Human Nature, by Green and Grose, 2 vols. 8vo.	28s.
— Essays, by the same Editors, 2 vols. 8vo.	28s.
Lewes's History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte, 2 vols. 8vo.....	32s.
Lewis's Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion, 8vo.....	14s.
Mill's System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive, 2 vols. 8vo.....	25s.
Killick's Student's Handbook of Mill's System of Logic, crown 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Morell's Handbook of Logic, for Schools and Teachers, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
Sanders's Institutes of Justinian, 8vo.....	18s.
Stebbing's Analysis of Mill's Logic, 12mo.....	3s. 6d.
Swinbourne's Picture Logic, crown 8vo.	5s.
Thomson's Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought, post 8vo.	6s.
Whately's Elements of Logic, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.
— Elements of Rhetoric, 8vo. 10s. 6d. crown 8vo.....	4s. 6d.
— Lessons on Reasoning, fcp. 8vo.	1s. 6d.

Principles of Teaching, &c.

Crawley's Handbook of Competitive Examinations, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Gill's Text-Book of Education, Method and School Management, fcp. 8vo. 3s.	
— Systems of Education, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Art of Religious Instruction, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
— Art of Teaching to Observe and Think, fcp. 8vo.....	2s.
— Locke's Principles of Education, fcp. 8vo.	1s.
Johnston's (Miss) Ladies' College and School Examiner, fcp. 1s. 6d. Key	2s. 6d.
Johnston's (R.) Army and Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo.....	5s.
— Civil Service Guide, crown 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Excise, 18mo.....	1s. 6d.
— Guide to Candidates for the Customs, 18mo.	1s.
Lake's Book of Oral Object Lessons on Common Things, 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Potts's Account of Cambridge Scholarships and Exhibitions, fcp. 8vo.....	1s. 6d.
Robinson's Manual of Method and Organisation, fcp. 8vo.....	3s. 6d.
Sewell's Principles of Education, 2 vols, fcp. 8vo.....	12s. 6d.
Sullivan's Papers on Education and School-Keeping, 12mo.	2s.

The Greek Language.

Barton and Chavasse's Notes on Thucydides, Book IV.....	Nearly ready.
Bloomfield's College and School Greek Testament, fcp. 8vo.	5s.
Bolland & Lang's Politics of Aristotle, post 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
Bullinger's Lexicon and Concordance to Greek Testament, medium 8vo....	30s.
Collis's Chief Tenses of the Greek Irregular Verbs, 8vo.....	1s.
— Pontes Græci, Stepping Stone to Greek Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Praxis Græca, Etymology, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Greek Verse-Book, Praxis Iambica, 12mo.....	4s. 6d.
Congreve's Politics of Aristotle, translated, 8vo.	18s.
Donaldson's Pindar's Epicinian or Triumphal Odes, 8vo.	16s.
Farrar's Brief Greek Syntax and Accidence, 12mo.	4s. 6d.
— Greek Grammar Rules for Harrow School. 12mo.	1s. 6d.
Fowle's Short and Easy Greek Book, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
— Eton Greek Reading-Book, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.
— First Easy Greek Reading-Book, 12mo.	5s.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

- Fowle's First Book of Homer's Iliad, 12mo. 2s.
 Grant's Ethics of Aristotle, with Essays and Notes, 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
 Hewitt's Greek Examination-Papers, 12mo. 1s. 6d.
 Isbister's Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I. to III. with Notes, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Jerram's Graece Reddenda, crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
 Kennedy's Greek Grammar, 12mo. 4s. 6d.
 Liddell & Scott's English-Greek Lexicon, crown 4to. 36s. Square 12mo. 7s. 6d.
 Lindwood's Sophocles, Greek Text, Latin Notes, 4th Edition, 8vo. 16s.
 — Theban Trilogy of Sophocles literally explained, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 Mahaffy's Classical Greek Literature, cr. 8vo. Poets, 7s. 6d. Prose Writers 7s. 6d.
 Morris's Greek Lessons, square 18mo. Part I. 2s. 6d. Part II. 1s.
 Parry's Elementary Greek Grammar, 12mo. 3s. 6d.
 Sheppard and Evans's Notes on Thucydides, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 Thucydides' Peloponnesian War, translated by Crawley, 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 Valpy's Greek Delectus, improved by the Rev. Dr. White, 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 White's Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus, with English Notes, 12mo. 7s. 6d.
 Wilkins's Manual of Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Key 5s.
 — Exercises in Greek Prose Composition, crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 — New Greek Delectus, crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. Key 2s. 6d.
 — Progressive Greek Delectus, 12mo. 4s. Key 2s. 6d.
 — Progressive Greek Anthology, 12mo. 5s.
 — Scriptores Attici, Excerpts with English Notes, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 — Speeches from Thucydides translated, post 8vo. 6s.
 Williams's Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle translated, crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
 Yonge's English-Greek Lexicon 4to. 21s. Square 12mo. 8s. 6d.
 Zeller's Plato and the Older Academy, by Alleyne & Goodwin, cr. 8vo. 18s.
 — Pre-Socratic Schools, translated by Alleyne, 2 vols., crown 8vo. 30s.
 — Socrates, translated by Reichel, crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 — Stoics, Epicureans, and Sceptics, by Reichel, crown 8vo. 15s.

White's Grammar-School Greek Texts.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Æsop (Fables) and Palæphatus
(Myths), 32mo. Price 1s. | St. Matthew's and St. Luke's
Gospels, 2s. 6d. each. |
| Homer, Iliad, Book I. 1s. | St. Mark's and St. John's Gos-
pels, 1s. 6d. each. |
| — Odysseus, Book I. 1s. | The Acts of the Apostles 2s. 6d. |
| Lucian, Select Dialogues 1s. | St. Paul's Epistle to the Ro-
mans 1s. 6d. |
| Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I. III.
IV. & V. 1s. 6d. each; Book II. 1s.
Book VI. nearly ready. | |
- The Four Gospels in Greek, with Greek-English Lexicon. Edited by John T. White, D.D. Oxon. Square 32mo. price 5s.

White's Grammar-School Latin Texts.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Cæsar, Gallic War, Books I. & II.
V. & VI. 1s. each. | Horace, Odes, Book III. 1s. 6d. |
| Cæsar, Gallic War, Books III. & IV.
9d. each. | Nepos, Miltiades, Cimon, Pau-
sanias, Aristides Price 9d. |
| Cæsar Gallic War, Book VII.
nearly ready. | Ovid, Selections from Epistles
and Fasti 1s. |
| Cicero, Cato Major 1s. 6d. | Ovid, Select Myths from Meta-
morphoses 9d. |
| Cicero, Lælius 1s. 6d. | Phædrus, Select Easy Fables ... 9d. |
| Ætropolitan, Roman History.
Books I. & II. 1s. Books III.
& IV. 1s. | Phædrus, Fables, Book I. & II. 1s. |
| Horace, Odes, Book I. II. & IV.
1s. each. | Sallust, Bellum Catilinarium ... 1s. 6d. |
| Livy, Books XXII. and XXIII. The Latin Text with English Explanatory
and Grammatical Notes, and a Vocabulary of Proper Names. Edited by
John T. White, D.D. Oxon. 12mo. price 2s. 6d. each Book. | Virgil, Georgics, Book IV. 1s. |
| | Virgil, Æneid, Books I. to VI.
each 1s. |
| | Virgil, Æneid, Book X. 1s. |

The Latin Language.

Bradley's Latin Prose Exercises, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	Key 5s.
— Continuous Lessons in Latin Prose, 12mo.	5s.	Key 5s. 6d.
— Cornelius Nepos, improved by White, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
— Ovid's Metamorphoses, improved by White, 12mo.	4s. 6d.	
— Select Fables of Phædrus, improved by White, 12mo.	2s. 6d.	
— Entropius, improved by White, 12mo.	2s. 6d.	
Collis's Chief Tenses of Latin Irregular Verbs, 8vo.	1s.	
— Pontes Latini, Stepping Stone to Latin Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
Cox's Horace's Epistles, Book II. and <i>Ars Poetica</i> , 12mo.		
Fowle's Short and Easy Latin Book, 12mo.	1s. 6d.	
— First Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
— Second Easy Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
Hewitt's Latin Examination-Papers, 12mo.	1s. 6d.	
Isbister's Cæsar, Books I.—VII. 12mo. 4s. or with Reading Lessons	4s. 6d.	
— Cæsar's Commentaries, Books I.—V. 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
— First Book of Cæsar's Gallic War, 12mo.	1s. 6d.	
Jerram's Latine Reddenda, crown 8vo.	1s.	
Kennedy's Child's Latin Primer, or First Latin Lessons, 12mo.	2s.	
— Child's Latin Accidence, 12mo.	1s.	
— Elementary Latin Grammar, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
— Elementary Latin Reading-Book, or <i>Tirocinium Latinum</i> , 12mo.	2s.	
— Latin Prose, <i>Palæstra Stili Latini</i> , 12mo.	6s.	
— <i>Subsidia Primaria</i> , Exercise Books to the <i>Public School Latin Primer</i> , I. Accidence and Simple Construction, 2s. 6d. II. Syntax,	3s. 6d.	
Key to the Exercises in <i>Subsidia Primaria</i> , Parts I. & II. price 5s.		
Kennedy's <i>Subsidia Primaria</i> , III. the Latin Compound Sentence, 12mo.	1s.	
— <i>Curriculum Stili Latini</i> , 12mo. 4s. 6d. Key, 7s. 6d.		
— <i>Palæstra Latina</i> , or Second Latin Reading-Book, 12mo.	5s.	
Kenny's Cæsar's Commentaries, Book I. 18mo. 1s. Books II. & III.	1s.	
— Virgil's <i>Æneid</i> , Books I. II. III. & V. 18mo. each Book	1s.	
Malan and Jerram's <i>Angiportus</i> , 16mo.	2s. 6d.	
Moody's Eton Latin Grammar, 12mo. 2s. 6d. The Accidence separately.	1s.	
Parry's <i>Origines Romanæ</i> , from Livy, with English Notes, crown 8vo.	4s.	
The Public School Latin Primer, 12mo.	2s. 6d.	
— Grammar, by Rev. Dr. Kennedy, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.	
Prendergast's Mastery Series, Manual of Latin, 12mo.	2s. 6d.	
Rapier's Introduction to Composition of Latin Verse, 12mo.	3s. 6d.	Key 2s. 6d.
Riddle's Young Scholar's Lat.-Eng. & Eng.-Lat. Dictionary, square 12mo.	10s. 6d.	
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, 6s.		
{ The English-Latin Dictionary, 5s.		
Riddle and Arnold's English-Latin Lexicon, 8vo.	21s.	
Sheppard and Turner's Aids to Classical Study, 12mo.	5s.	Key 6s.
Valpy's Latin Delectus, improved by White, 12mo.	2s. 6d.	
Virgil's Works, edited by Kennedy, crown 8vo.	10s. 6d.	
Walford's Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse, 12mo. 2s. 6d. Key 5s.		
White and Riddle's Large Latin-English Dictionary, 1 vol. 4to.	21s.	
White's Concise Latin-English Dictionary for Univ. Students, royal 8vo.	12s.	
White's Junior Student's Eng.-Lat. & Lat.-Eng. Dictionary, sq. 12mo.	12s.	
Separately { The Latin-English Dictionary, price 7s. 6d.		
{ The English-Latin Dictionary, price 5s. 6d.		
— Middle-Class Latin Dictionary, square fcp. 8vo.	3s.	
— Cicero's <i>Cato Major</i> and <i>Laelius</i> , 12mo.	3s. 6d.	
Wilkins's Progressive Latin Delectus, 12mo.	2s.	
— Easy Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.	Key 2s. 6d.	
— Manual of Latin Prose Composition, crown 8vo.	5s. 6d.	Key 2s. 6d.
— Latin Prose Exercises, crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.	Key 5s.
— Rules of Latin Syntax, 8vo.	2s.	
— Notes for Latin Lyrics (in use in Harrow, &c.) 12mo.	4s. 6d.	
— Latin Anthology, for the Junior Classes, 12mo.	4s. 6d.	
Yonge's Odes and Epodes of Horace, School Edition, 12mo.	4s. 6d.	
— Satires and Epistles of Horace, School Edition, 12mo.	5s.	
— Library Edition of the Works of Horace, 8vo.	21s.	
— Latin Gradus, post 8vo. 9s. or with Appendix	12s.	

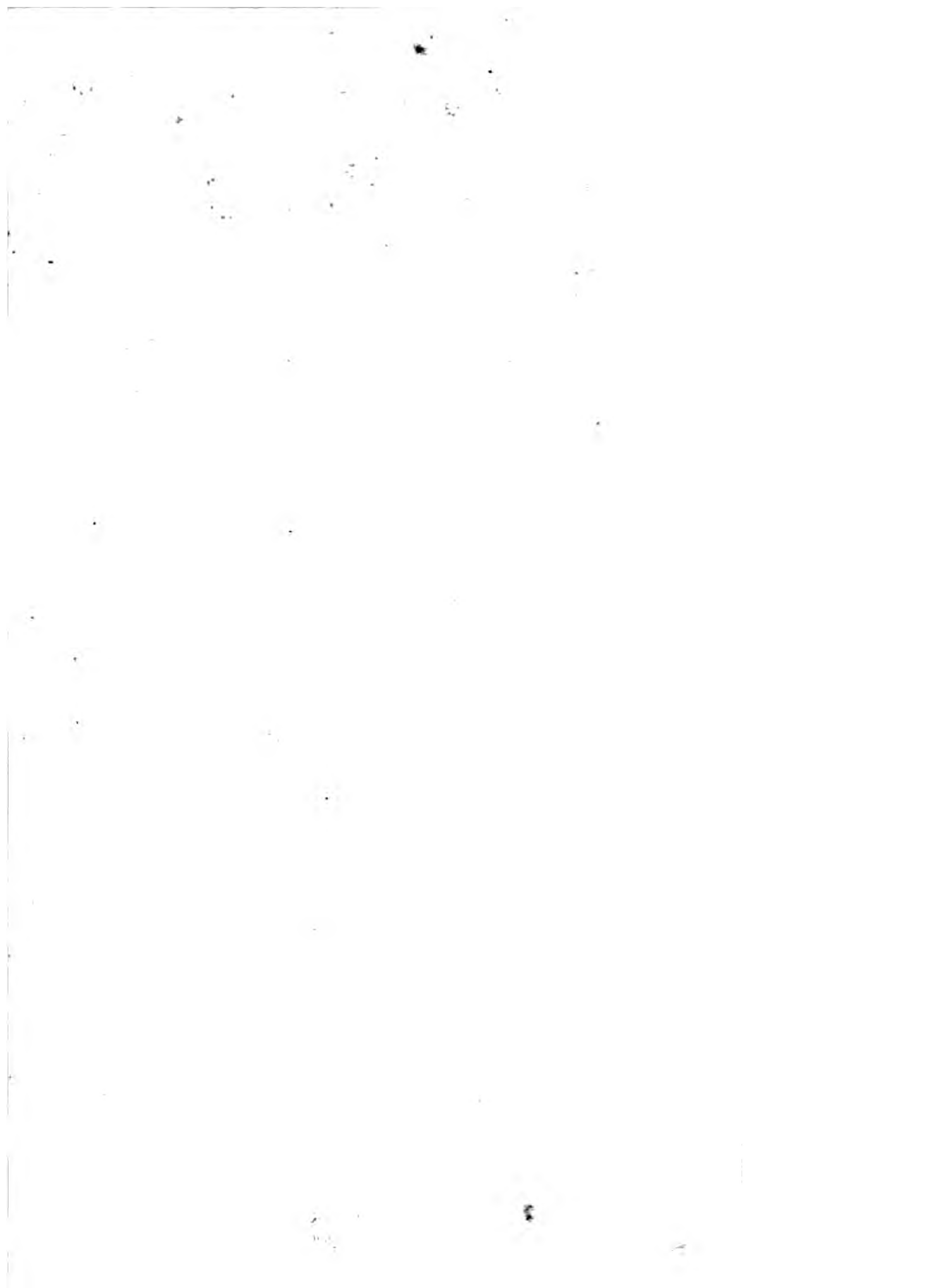
The French Language.

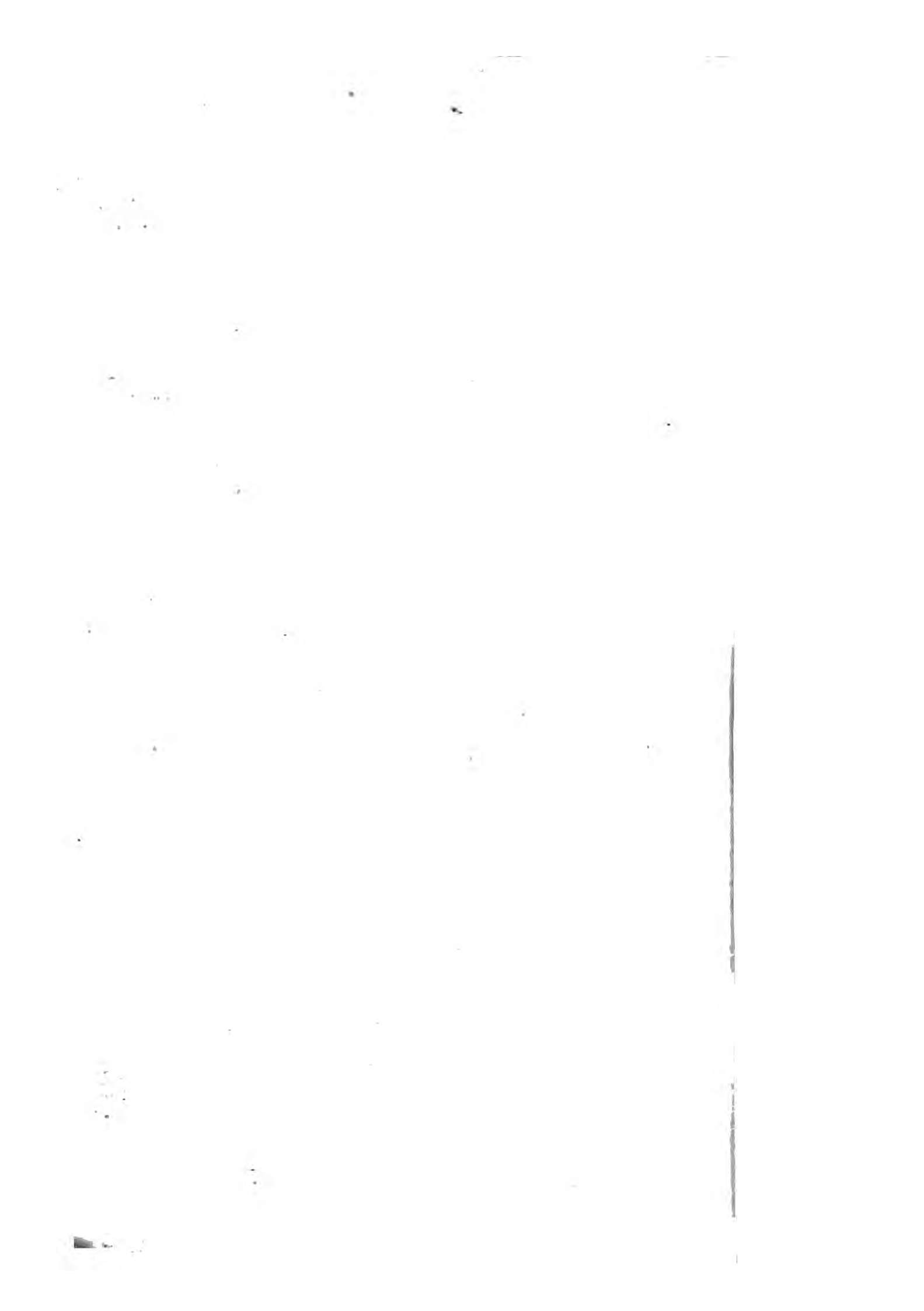
Albites' How to Speak French, fcp. 8vo.....	5s. 6d.
— Instantaneous French Exercises, fcp. 2s. KEY, 2s.	
Cassal's French Genders, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Cassal & Karcher's Graduated French Translation Book, PART I. 3s. 6d. PART II. 5s.	
Contanseau's Practical French and English Dictionary, post 8vo.....	7s. 6d.
— Pocket French and English Dictionary, square 18mo.....	3s. 6d.
— Premières Lectures, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— First Step in French, 12mo.....	2s. 6d. Key 3s.
— French Grammar, 12mo.	4s. Key 3s.
Contanseau's Middle-Class French Course, fcp. 8vo.	
Accidence, 8d.	French Translation-Book, 8d.
Syntax, 8d.	Easy French Delectus, 8d.
French Conversation-Book, 8d.	First French Reader, 8d.
First French Exercise-Book, 8d.	Second French Reader, 8d.
Second French Exercise-Book, 8d.	French and English Dialogues, 8d.
Contanseau's Guide to French Translation, 12mo.....	3s. 6d. Key 3s. 6d.
— Prosateurs et Poètes Français, 12mo.	5s.
— Précis de la Littérature Française, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
— Abrégé de l'Histoire de France, 12mo.....	3s. 6d.
Merlet's French Grammar, fcp. 8vo.....	5s. 6d.
— French Pronunciation and Accidence, fcp. 3s. 6d.	} Key. price 3s. 6d.
— Syntax of the French Grammar, fcp. 3s. 6d.	
— Le Traducteur, fcp. 8vo.	5s. 6d.
— Stories for French Writers, fcp. 8vo.	2s.
— Aperçu de la Littérature Française, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Exercises in French Composition, fcp. 8vo.	3s. 6d.
— French Synonymes, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
— Synopsis of French Grammar, fcp. 8vo.	2s. 6d.
Prendergast's Mastery Series, French, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
Sewell's Contes Faciles, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
The Stepping-Stone to French Pronunciation, 18mo.	1s.
Souvestre's Philosophie sous les Toits, by Stièvenard, square 18mo.	1s. 6d.
Stièvenard's Lectures Françaises from Modern Authors, 12mo.....	4s. 6d.
— Rules and Exercises on the French Language, 12mo.....	3s. 6d.
Tarver's Eton French Grammar, 12mo.....	6s. 6d.

German, Spanish, Hebrew, Sanskrit.

Benfey's Sanskrit-English Dictionary, medium 8vo.....	52s. 6d.
Blackley's Practical German & English Dictionary, post 8vo.	7s. 6d.
Buchheim's German Poetry, for Repetition, 18mo.....	3s. 6d.
Collis's Card of German Irregular Verbs, 8vo.	2s.
Fischer-Fischart's Elementary German Grammar, fcp. 8vo.....	2s. 6d.
Just's German Grammar, 12mo.....	1s. 6d.
— German Reading Book, 12mo.	3s. 6d.
Kalisch's Hebrew Grammar, 8vo. Part I. 12s. 6d. Key 5s. Part II. 12s. 6d.	
Longman's Pocket German & English Dictionary, square 18mo.	5s.
Milne's Practical Mnemonic German Grammar, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Müller's (Max) Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners, royal 8vo.	15s.
Naftel's Elementary German Course for Public Schools, fcp. 8vo.	
German Accidence, 9d.	German Prose Composition Book, 9d.
German Syntax, 9d.	First German Reader, 9d.
First German Exercise-Book, 9d.	Second German Reader, 9d.
Second German Exercise-Book, 9d.	
Prendergast's Handbook to the Mastery Series, 12mo.	2s.
— Mastery Series, German, 12mo.	2s. 6d.
— Manual of Spanish, 12mo.....	2s. 6d.
— Manual of Hebrew, crown 8vo.	3s. 6d.
Selss's School Edition of Goethe's Faust, crown 8vo.	5s.
— Outline of German Literature, crown 8vo.	4s. 6d.
Wirth's German Chit-Chat, crown 8vo.	2s. 6d.

London, LONGMANS & CO.





THE NEW CODE.

Now complete in THREE BOOKS or VOLUMES, fcp. 8vo. with 215 Illustrations engraved on Wood, price 6s. cloth.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY FOR GIRLS,

Adapted to the Requirements of the New Revised Code, in a Series of Reading Lessons, by various Writers.

Edited by the Rev. EDWARD T. STEVENS, M.A. Oxon.

*** Each Volume, complete in itself, may be had separately :—*

Book I.—For Girls' Fourth Standard.—The Food and Clothing of the Household : comprising the History of each article of common use, and how to judge, make, prepare, and preserve it, &c. With 68 Woodcuts, price 2s.

Book II.—For Girls' Fifth Standard.—The Furniture and Appliances of the House : How to judge, use, clean, and preserve them. The Warming and Cleaning of the House ; its Ventilation, &c. With 90 Woodcuts, price 2s.

Book III.—For Girls' Sixth Standard.—The Fabric of the House, &c. The Work of the Household. The Health of the Household. The Morals of Servants, &c. With 57 Woodcuts, price 2s.

NEW AND CHEAPER EDITIONS, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

THE

USEFUL KNOWLEDGE READING BOOKS,

INCLUDING HOME LESSONS IN THE ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY
AND ENGLISH GRAMMAR, ANALYSIS, AND HISTORY.

(New Code, Art. 28.)

SPECIAL SERIES FOR BOYS AND SPECIAL SERIES FOR GIRLS.

Edited by the Rev. E. T. STEVENS, M.A. Oxon.

AND THE

Rev. C. HOLE, F.R.G.S.

Editors of the 'Grade Lesson Books.'

Boys' *First Standard*, 6d.

— *Second Standard*, 8d.

— *Third Standard*, 9d.

— *Fourth Standard*, 1s.

— *Fifth Standard*, 1s.

— *Sixth Standard*, 1s. 2d.

GIRLS' *First Standard*, 6d.

— *Second Standard*, 8d.

— *Third Standard*, 9d.

— *Fourth Standard*, 1s.

— *Fifth Standard*, 1s.

— *Sixth Standard*, 1s. 2d.

The earlier editions of the Useful Knowledge Reading Books were so favourably noticed by the Educational and other Newspapers and Reviews, and were likewise so well received by Teachers, that the Editors submit these new, enlarged, and cheaper editions to the favourable consideration of School Managers and Teachers, with much confidence that they will be found at least among the most useful series of Reading Books ever published. Both series were placed as soon as published on the London School Board List.

London, LONGMANS & CO.

